

BULLETIN

**APPALACHIAN STATE
TEACHERS COLLEGE**

Member North Carolina College Conference

**Member Southern Association of Colleges
and Secondary Schools**

**Member American Association of Colleges
for Teacher Education**



CATALOG ISSUE 1954-1955

WITH

Announcements for 1955-1956

BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE QUARTER

NINETEEN HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE

NOTE

The schedule, program of instruction, fees, and the personnel of the teaching staff announced in this bulletin are subject to such changes as may be necessary or deemed advisable by the administration.

BULLETIN

APPALACHIAN STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

Boone, North Carolina

New Series

JUNE QUARTER, 1955

Vol. LIII, No. 2

**Fifty-First Annual Catalog Issue
for 1954-1955**

With

**Announcements
for 1955-1956**

Accredited Member of

The North Carolina College Conference

The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

The American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education

CO-EDUCATIONAL

Issued Quarterly

Entered as second-class matter at the post office

Boone, North Carolina

FRESHMAN WEEK

Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, September 6, 7, and 8, will be given to the orientation and classification of freshman students. All students who plan to enter the college for the first time will be expected to present themselves for the freshman program on September 6. Those who come later than that day will be charged a late test fee of \$2.00. Tests begin at 10:00 A.M., Wednesday, September 7.

The following courses are required of all Freshmen:

EDUCATION A, *College Life* One-third hour

This course deals chiefly with college life, its customs, its opportunities, and its requirements. *Fall quarter*

EDUCATION B, *Study Methods and Habits* One-third hour

This course presents plans and methods designed to help students get the most out of college work. How to study, how to look up references, how to budget time, and how to make outlines and notes will be considered. *Winter quarter*

EDUCATION C, *Survey of Teaching* One-third hour

This course presents a survey of the requirements and opportunities in the different teaching fields. Its purpose is to help students to make a final selection of teaching fields. *Spring quarter*

CALENDAR FOR THE YEAR 1955-1956

(Graduate and Undergraduate)

FALL TERM 1955

Dormitories Open 12:00 Noon, Monday	September 5
First Meal in Cafeteria, 5:00 P.M., Monday	September 5
Freshman Orientation Program Begins, 10:00 A.M., Tuesday	September 6
Freshman Tests, 10:00 A.M., Wednesday	September 7
First Faculty Meeting 7:00 P.M., Wednesday	September 7
Freshman Registration Begins, 8:20 A.M., Thursday	September 8
Transfer Student Orientation Begins, 10:30 A.M., Thursday	September 8
Freshman Classes Begin, 8:20 A.M., Friday	September 9
Upper-Class Registration Begins, 8:20 A.M., Friday	September 9
Upper-Class Classes Begin, 8:20 A.M., Saturday	September 10
Registration Closes, Saturday	September 17
Religious Emphasis Week	October 2-6
Mid-Term Examinations	October 10-15
Homecoming	October 22
Final Examinations, Last Class Meeting after 12:30 P.M., Monday ..	November 21
Term Closes at Noon, Wednesday	November 23
Thanksgiving Holidays	November 23 to November 28

WINTER TERM 1955-56

Registration 9:00 A.M., to 5:00 P.M., Tuesday	November 29
Classes Begin 8:20 A.M., Wednesday	November 30
Registration Closes, Saturday	December 10
Christmas Holidays Begin at Noon, Friday	December 16
Classes Resume, 8:20 A.M., Tuesday	January 3
Mid-Term Examinations	January 16-21
Final Examinations, Last Class Meeting after 12:30 P.M., Wednesday	February 29
Term Closes at Noon, Friday	March 2

SPRING TERM 1956

Registration, 9:00 A.M., to 5:00 P.M., Tuesday	March 6
Applications for Degrees To Be Filed by 5:00 P.M., Tuesday	March 6
Classes Begin, 8:20 A.M., Wednesday	March 7
Registration Closes, Saturday	March 17
Easter Holidays Begin at Noon, Friday	March 30
Classes Resume, 8:20 A.M., Tuesday	April 3
Mid-Term Examinations	April 9-14
Comprehensive Examination Reports Due, Wednesday	April 18
Final Examinations for Seniors, Last Class Meeting in Week Ending ..	May 12
Final Examinations for Students other than Seniors, Last Class Meeting, Wednesday and Thursday	May 16-17
Commencement Exercises, 10:30 A.M., Friday	May 18

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Absences	42
Admission	38
Athletics	34
Board of Trustees	5
Buildings	26
Calendar	3
Classification of Students	43
College Organization	28
Conditions, Removal of	42
Courses	69-128
Art	69
Biology	78
Business Education	70
Chemistry	81
Economics	125
Education	81
English	100
French	103
General Science	80
Geography and Geology	126
Government	127
Health, Phys. Ed. & Recreation	92
History	122
Home Economics	73
Library Science	104
Mathematics	107
Music	112
Music for Primary and Grammar Grade Majors	113
Physics	111
Psychology	121
Spanish	103
Sociology	127
Writing	77
Curricula	49-58
Demonstration Schools	47
Expenses	30-31
Faculty	6-22
Failures	42
Fees, College	30
Freshman Week	2
General Information	34
General Regulations	38
Grade Points	41
Graduate Division	59-68
Guidance	36
Health Service	34
History	23
Honor System	36
Honor Teaching	48
Loan Funds	32
Location	22
Musical Organizations	119
National Teacher Examination	46
Obligations	29
Organizations and Activities	40
Placement Bureau	46
Publications	37
Purpose and Ideal	28
Refunds	32
Religious Life	35
Requirements for Degree	45
Roster of Students	129
Scholarship	41
Social Life	35
Student Council	36
Student Teaching	47
Substitute Teaching	48
Transcripts	45
Week-end Visits	37

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM J. CONRAD, <i>Chairman</i>	Winston-Salem
MRS. EUNICE MOOSE.....	Taylorsville
FRED N. COLVARD.....	Jefferson
J. R. HIX.....	North Wilkesboro
L. A. DYSART.....	Lenoir
B. C. BROCK.....	Mocksville
MRS. HARRY B. CALDWELL.....	Greensboro
S. P. JONES.....	Statesville
W. W. MAST.....	Valle Crucis

COLLEGE

B. B. DOUGHERTY, <i>President</i>	
MRS. RUTH B. REDMOND, <i>Secretary</i>	
J. D. RANKIN, <i>Dean</i>	
MRS. LEO K. PRITCHETT, <i>Secretary</i>	
MRS. RUTH ISAACS, <i>Secretary</i>	
MRS. WILMA TRIVETT STOREY, <i>Secretary</i>	
CHAPELL WILSON, <i>Director of Graduate Study</i>	
MRS. MARJORIE G. THOMPSON, <i>Secretary</i>	
HERMAN R. EGGERS, <i>Registrar</i>	
MRS. MARTHA BROTHERTON CARTER, <i>Secretary</i>	
MRS. CATHERINE ROSS, <i>Secretary</i>	
MRS. RENA C. HOOVER, <i>Secretary</i>	
MISS HELEN BURCH, <i>Dean of Women</i>	
LEO K. PRITCHETT, <i>Dean of Men</i>	
BARNARD DOUGHERTY, <i>Business Manager and Treasurer</i>	
W. C. GARVEY, <i>Assistant to the Business Manager: in charge of Veterans' Affairs</i>	
MRS. MELBA TUGMAN, <i>Secretary</i>	
MISS BERNICE GRAGG, <i>Bookkeeper</i>	
MRS. MAUDE CARROLL, <i>Bookkeeper</i>	
JOHN WELBORN, <i>Manager of Cafeteria</i>	
S. M. AYERS, <i>Electrical Engineer</i>	
FLOYD HAGAMAN, <i>Farm Manager</i>	
HOWARD J. COTTRELL, <i>Manager of Book Store</i>	
CRATER MARSH, <i>Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds</i>	
T. C. BEACH, <i>Superintendent of Laundry</i>	
CHARLES O. HARTLEY, <i>Maintenance Engineer</i>	

FACULTY

(Arranged in order of appointment)

- B. B. DOUGHERTY, B.S., Ph.B., D.Litt., Ed.D.**.....*President*
 Student, Wake Forest College, 1892; Student, Holly Springs College, 1893; B.S., Carson-Newman College, 1896; Ph.B., University of North Carolina, 1899; D.Litt., Elon College, 1926; Ed.D., Wake Forest College, 1936; Principal, Globe Academy, 1893-'95; 1896-'97; Professor, Latin and Psychology, Holly Springs College, 1897-'98; Co-Principal, Watauga Academy, 1899-1903; Superintendent, Watauga County Schools, 1899-1916; Member, Textbook Commission, 1916; Superintendent, Appalachian Training School, 1921-'25; President, Appalachian State Normal School, 1925-'29; President, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-
- J. T. C. WRIGHT, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.**.....*Professor of Mathematics*
 A.B., University of North Carolina, 1917; A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1928; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1938; High School Principal, 1917-'20; Professor of Mathematics, Appalachian Training School, 1921-'25; Professor of Mathematics and Physics, Appalachian State Normal School, 1925-'29; Mathematics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-
- J. D. RANKIN, A.B., A.M., S.T.D.**.....*Dean, English*
 A.B., Rutherford College, 1898; A.M., Oskaloosa, 1912; S.T.D., *ibid.*, 1922; Principal, Cleveland Schools, 1903-'05; Principal, New London High School, 1905-'10; Professor of English and Vice-President, Scarritt-Morrisville College, Missouri, 1911-'14; Superintendent, City Schools, Norwood, Bessemer City, Cherryville, 1914-'21; Professor of English, Appalachian Training School, 1921-'25; Professor of English, Appalachian State Normal School, 1925-'29; English and Dean, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-
- A. R. SMITH, A.B., A.M.**.....*Professor of Chemistry*
 A.B., Wake Forest College, 1921; A.M., University of North Carolina, 1926; Professor of Chemistry, Appalachian Training School, 1921-'25; Professor of Chemistry, Appalachian State Normal School, 1925-'29; Professor of Chemistry, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-
- CHAPELL WILSON, A.B., M.A.**.....*Director of Graduate School*
 A.B., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1924; General Education Board Fellowship, *ibid.*, 1929-'30; Summer Quarter, Colorado State Teachers College, 1931; Lumber Bridge High School, 1920-'22; Education and Psychology, Appalachian Training School, 1922-'25; Education and Director of the Demonstration Schools, Appalachian State Normal School, 1925-'29; Education and Director of the Demonstration Schools, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-
- V. C. HOWELL, A.B., A.M.**.....*History*
 A.B., Wake Forest College, 1920; A.M., Columbia University, 1926; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, Summer, 1930; Principal, Watauga Academy, 1922-'23; Professor of History, Appalachian Training School, 1923-'25; Professor of History, Appalachian State Normal School, 1925-'29; Professor of History, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-

- IDA BELLE LEDBETTER, A.B., A.M. *Biology*
 A.B., Meredith College, 1915; A.M., University of North Carolina, 1922; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, Summer, 1923, regular year, 1924, 1939; Professor of Biology, Appalachian State Normal School, 1925-'29; Biology, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-
- G. L. SAWYER, A.B., M.A. *History*
 A.B., Lenoir-Rhyne, 1915; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1935; Principal, Hickory City Schools, 1915-'16; Principal, Dallas Elementary Schools, 1916-'18; Principal, Gastonia City Schools, 1918-'27; Psychology and Education, Lenoir-Rhyne College, Summer School, 1924-'25; Psychology and Education, Appalachian State Normal School, 1927-'29; Psychology and Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1926-'36; History, *ibid.*, 1936-
- GRAYDON P. EGGERS, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. *Professor of English*
 A.B., Carson-Newman College, 1927; A.M., Duke University, 1932; Austin Scholar, Harvard University, 1932-'33; Ph.D., Duke University, 1938; Graduate Assistant in English, Duke University, 1934-'35; 1936-'37; English, Appalachian State Normal School, 1927-'29; English, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-
- HERMAN R. EGGERS, A.B., M.A. *Registrar, Education*
 A.B., Carson-Newman College, 1922; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1927; Principal, Cairo High School (Georgia), 1922-'23; Science Teacher, Charlotte Hall School (Maryland), 1923-'24; Director Athletics, Hay-Long High School (Tennessee), 1924-'26; Summer School, Carson-Newman College, 1924; Elementary School Principal, Parker District, Greenville, (South Carolina), 1927-'29; Grammar Grade Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-'38; Acting Registrar, *ibid.*, 1938-'40; Registrar, *ibid.*, 1940-
- VIRGINIA WARY LINNEY, B.M., M.M. *Music*
 B.M., University School of Music, Lincoln, Nebraska, 1925; M.M., Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, 1940; Work in voice with Oscar Seagle, 1925; Piano student with Mollie Margolies, Chicago Musical College; Student in Interpretation with Rudolph Ganz, Chicago Musical College, 1928; Study with Walter Golde, New York City and Chapel Hill, Summer 1953 and year of 1953-'54; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-
- BARNARD DOUGHERTY, B.S. *Treasurer and Business Manager*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1932; Assistant Business Manager, *ibid.*, 1929-'33; Business Manager, *ibid.*, 1933-
- D. J. WHITENER, A.B., M.A., Ph.D. *Professor of History and Government*
 A.B., University of North Carolina, 1922; M.A., *ibid.*, 1923; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1932; Student Law School, *ibid.*, 1924; High School Principal, 1924-'28; Acting Head of History Department, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1928-'29; Teaching Fellow in History, University of North Carolina, 1920-'30; American History and Government, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1932-
- R. W. WATKINS, B.A., M.A. *Physical Education*
 B.A., Maryville College, 1931; Assistant coach, High Point College, 1931-'32; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1935; Physical Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1932-'40; Head coach, *ibid.*, 1940-'42; Physical Education, 1942-

- MYRTLE BRANDON WILSON, B.S., M.A.....*Education*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1933; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1937; Critic, Appalachian Elementary School, 1933-'34; Oxford City Schools, Oxford, Mississippi, 1934-'36; Demonstration School, University of Mississippi, Summer, 1935; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary School, 1936-'40; Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1940-
- JULIAN YODER, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.....*Geography*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1933; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1938; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1940; Assistant in Mathematics and Chemistry, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1933-'36; Geography, *ibid.*, 1936-
- STARR N. STACY, B.S., M.A.....*Physics*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1935; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1938; Geography, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1935-'49; Physics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1949-
- WILEY SMITH, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.....*Professor of Psychology*
 A.B., Union University, 1924; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1928; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1931; High School Principal and Teacher of Science, 1921-'28; Research Assistant, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1929-'30; Instructor in Psychology, *ibid.*, 1930-'31; Adjunct Professor of Psychology, University of South Carolina, 1931-'33; Instructor in Psychology, Asheville Teachers College, 1935-'36; Instructor in Psychology in Summer Schools, Mayfield College, 1929; George Peabody College for Teachers, 1931; Asheville Teachers College, 1936; Psychology, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1936-
- CLEON HAYNES HODGES, A.B., M.S.....*Health and Physical Education*
 A.B., Louisiana State Normal College, 1930; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1938; Grove High School (Louisiana), 1932-'36; Heflin High School (Louisiana), 1936-'37; Physical Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1938-
- EDWIN S. DOUGHERTY, B.S., M.A.....*History*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1934; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1938; History, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1938-
- LUCY BROCK, A.B., M.S.....*Home Economics*
 A.B., University of Tennessee, 1923; Summer Study, University of California, 1926; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1931; Graduate Study, Columbia University, Summer, 1931; Special problems, University of Tennessee, 1932-'33; Southern Nutrition Workshop, Home Economics, University of Tennessee, Summer, 1942; Home Economics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1938-
- E. C. DUGGINS, B.A., M.A.....*Social Sciences*
 B.A., Milligan College, 1935; M.A., University of Tennessee, 1939; Doak High School, 1935-'36; Assistant football coach, Milligan College, 1937-'38; Social Sciences, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1939-

- CATHERINE J. SMITH, B.S., M.A.Ed. *Art*
 B.S., Oklahoma University, 1936; M.A.Ed., *ibid.*, 1938; Student, Syracuse University, 1932-'34; Student, Ohio State University, 1934-'36; Graduate Assistant, Oklahoma University, 1937-'38; Supervisor of Art, Dumright, Oklahoma, 1938-'41; Art, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1941-
- HELEN BURCH, A.B., M.A. *Dean of Women, Geography*
 A.B., Woman's College of Greater University of North Carolina, 1919; M.A., Peabody College for Teachers, 1932; Graduate Study in Geography Department, Chicago University, 1936-'37; Graduate Study in Education and Geography, University of North Carolina, 1938-'40; Education, Supervisor, Teacher Training Unit, West Georgia Teachers College, 1938-'39; Awarded Rosenwald Scholarship to University of North Carolina, 1939-'40; Education, Geography, Supervisor, Teacher Training, Flora Macdonald College, 1940-'41; Geography, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1942-
- ELIZABETH CRADDOCK CASALE, B.S., M.A., Ph.D. *French, Spanish*
 B.S., Memphis State Teachers College, 1930; M.A., George Peabody College, 1936; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1948; Teacher of languages in high school and junior College, 1930-'39; Language Fellow, Peabody College, 1939-'40; Instructor of Languages, Sullins College, 1941-'42; Senior Translator, Office of Censorship, Miami, 1942-'43; Graduate Research Assistant, Vanderbilt University, Summers, 1944-'45-'46; French and Spanish, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1943-
- JOHN G. BARDEN, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. *Education*
 B.A., University of North Carolina, 1922; M.A., Teachers College, 1924; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1941; Mathematics, Rocky Mount High School, 1922-'23; Education, City College of New York, 1924-'25; Principal, Smith Chapel School, 1925-'26; Director of Education, Congo Mission, Africa, 1926-'36; Visiting professor of Education, Duke University, 1937-'39; Professor of Education, Presbyterian College, 1939-'44; Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1944-
- VIVIAN WOOD WELBORN, B.S., M.S. *Dietitian-Home Economics*
 B.S., Georgia State College for Women, 1941; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1948; Teacher, Glyn Academy (Georgia), 1941-'42; Vocational Home Economics, Glenville High School (Georgia), 1941-'44; Home Economics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1944-
- GAIL CLAY, B.S., M.A. *Physical Education*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1943; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1950; Appalachian High School, 1944-'45; Physical Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1945-
- W. A. HAWKINSON, B.S. *Mathematics*
 B.S., Washington and Jefferson College, 1928; Fellow in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1929-'31; Extension Instructor in Mathematics, Washington and Jefferson College, 1933-'35; Mathematics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1945-

- FRANCIS HOOVER, B.S., M.A. *Physical Education*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1940; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1949; Director Athletics, Wingate College, 1940-'42; Freshman coach, Davidson College, 1942; Physical Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1945-
- JOHN H. WORKMAN, A.B., M.A., Ph.D. *Economics*
A.B., University of North Carolina, M.A., *ibid.*, 1932; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1935; Superintendent, Maxton Graded Schools, 1919-'22; County Superintendent of Schools, Greene County, North Carolina, 1922-'25; County Superintendent of Schools, Carteret County, North Carolina, 1925-'31; Teaching Fellow, Department of Education, University of North Carolina, 1931-'33; Instructor, Summer School, *ibid.*, 1932 and 1933; Instructor, Correspondence Bureau, *ibid.*, 1933-'34; Acting Head, Department of Education, Presbyterian College, 1935-'36; Regional Educational Adviser, Farm Security Administration, 1936-'40; Professor, Social Science, Atlantic Christian College, 1941-'45; Dean, Piedmont College, Georgia, 1945-'46; Economics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-
- F. RAY DERRICK, B.S., M.S. *Biology*
B.S., University of South Carolina, 1934; M.S., *ibid.*, 1937; Graduate Study, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, summer 1941; University of Virginia, summer 1947; George Peabody College for Teachers, summer 1949; High school science, 1935-'43; Head of Department of Biology, Junior College of Augusta (Ga.), 1943-'46; Biology, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-
- LORIS SHIPMAN, A.B., B.S., M.A. *English*
A.B., Meridian College, 1919; B.S., Peabody College, 1925; M.A., *ibid.*, 1930; English, Mississippi High School, 1919-'30; English, Peabody College, 1930-'31; English, Buritt College, 1931-'33; English, East Mississippi Junior College, 1936-'46; English, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-
- DAVID R. HODGIN, A.B., A.M. *English*
A.B., University of North Carolina, 1925; A.M., *ibid.*, 1926; Graduate Student, Johns Hopkins University, Summer, 1931; English Fellow, University of North Carolina, 1925-'26; Assistant Professor of English, Stephen F. Austin College, Texas, 1926-'28; Buffalo State Teachers College, 1929-'42; Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-
- JOHN MITCHELL JUSTICE, A.B., A.M. *History*
A.B., University of North Carolina, 1936; A.M., *ibid.*, 1939; Graduate Study, University of North Carolina, 1938-'39; Graduate Study, *ibid.*, summers, 1940 and 1941; Graduate Study, University of Pennsylvania, 1945-'46; Teacher of Social Studies, Harding High School, Charlotte, 1936-'38; Broughton High School, Raleigh, 1940-'41; Porter Military Academy, Charleston, South Carolina, 1941-'42; U. S. Army, 1942-'45; History, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-
- ALLEN G. MONTGOMERY, B.A., B.S., LL.B., M.A., M.S. *Physics*
B.A., B.S., LL.B., M.A., M.S., University of West Virginia; Ph.D., pending, Cornell University; D.Ed., pending, Columbia University; Physics, Grove City College, (Pa.); U. S. Naval Academy, University of Delaware; Mathematics and Physics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-

- LEE J. REYNOLDS, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.....*Elementary Education*
 B.S., Ball State Teachers College, 1934; M.A., *ibid.*, 1937; Ed.D., Indiana University, 1946; Teacher fourth and fifth grades, Maxwell, Indiana, 1929-'31; Principal, Elementary School, Middletown, Ind., 1931-'36; Mathematics and History teacher, Winchester, Ind., 1936-'38; Appalachian State Teachers College Laboratory School, 1938-'43; U. S. Navy, 1943-'46; Grammar Grade Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-
- CRATIS D. WILLIAMS, A.B., M.A.....*English*
 A.B., University of Kentucky, 1933; M.A., *ibid.*, 1937; course work and examinations completed for Ph.D., New York University; Principal, Blaine High School (Kentucky), 1933-'38; Principal, Louisa High School (Kentucky), 1938-'41; Instructor, Apprentice Training School, International Nickel Corporation, Huntington, West Virginia, 1941-'42; Critic in English and Guidance Director, Appalachian High School, 1942-'46; English and Speech, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-'49; Part-time Instructor in English, Washington Square College, New York City, 1949-'50; Professor of English, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950-
- GORDON A. NASH, B.S., M.A.....*Music*
 B.S., Eastern Kentucky State College, 1937; M.A., University of Kentucky, 1950; Instructor of Brass, Stephen-Foster Music Camp, 1937; Director of Bands, Evart, Kentucky High School, 1936-'37; Director of Bands, Appalachian High School and Appalachian State Teachers College, 1937-'42; Officer, USNR, 1942-'46; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-
- JOY MILLER KIRCHNER, B.S., M.A.....*Health and Physical Education*
 B.S., Texas State College for Women, 1941; M.A., Texas State College for Women, 1950; Graduate study in Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1949; Graduate study in Health, Indiana University, summer 1951; Health and Physical Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-
- GEORGE FREDERICK KIRCHNER, B.S., M.S., P.E.D.....*Physical Education*
 B.S., Clemson College, 1933; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1938; P.E.D., Indiana University, 1953; Graduate Study, Springfield College, Peabody College, and New York University; Physical Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1946-
- JOHN VANNOPPEN III, A.B., M.A., Ed.D.....*English*
 A.B., University of North Carolina, 1928; M.A., Columbia University, 1938; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1941; Reidsville High School, Arden Preparatory School, Mohouk School (N. Y.), Penn Hall Junior College, Hiram College, Youngstown College; English, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1947-
- INA WOESTEMEYER VANNOPPEN, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.....*History*
 B.S., University of Kansas, 1930; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1933; Ed.D., *ibid.*, 1937; On faculty of Columbia University, summers, 1935-'38; Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, 1937-'39; Hiram College, 1945-'46; Youngstown College, 1946-'47; Visiting Professor, Georgia Teachers College, Summer, 1953; History, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1947-

- W. H. MORGAN, B.S., A.M., Ph.D. *English*
 B.S., Vanderbilt University, 1913; A.M., University of Chicago, 1915; Ph.D.,
 Columbia University, 1935; Iowa State University, Asheville College, Asheville-Biltmore College; English, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1947-
- MADGE M. RHYNE, B.S.H.E., M.S. *Home Economics*
 B.S.H.E., Woman's College, U. N. C., 1931; M.S.H.E., *ibid.*, 1941; Home Economics, high schools, 1931-'41; Brevard Junior College, 1941-'44; T. V. A.-N.C. Extension Service, 1944-'47; Appalachian State Teachers College, 1947-
- EUNICE QUERY, A.B., A.B. in L.S. *Library Science*
 A.B., Duke University, 1931; A.B. in L.S., University of North Carolina, 1939; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953; Hudson High School, 1931-'37; Assistant Librarian, High Point High School, 1937-'39; Librarian, Lenoir High School, 1939-'45; Public Library, Caldwell County, 1945-'47; Library Science, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1947-
- LEO K. PRITCHETT, B.A., M.Ed. *Social Studies*
 B.A., Davidson College, 1928; M.Ed., Duke University, 1936; Principal, Lees-McRae Institute, 1928-'29; Dean and Registrar, Lees-McRae College, 1929-'47; History, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1947-
- ROBERT W. BROOME, B.S., M.A. *Physical Education*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1940; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1949; Director, Physical Education, Henderson High School, 1941-'42; Physical Training Officer, U. S. Army, 1942-'45; Physical Education, Rocky Mount High School, 1946-'47; Physical Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1947-
- NICHOLAS G. ERNESTON, B.M., M.M., M.Ed. *Music*
 B.M., Shenandoah Conservatory of Music, 1942; M.M., Cincinnati Conservatory of Music, 1948; M.Ed., University of Cincinnati, 1948; Music, Norwood City Schools, Norwood, Ohio, 1946-'48; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1948-
- GOLDEN T. BUCKLAND, B.S., M.A., Ed.D. *Mathematics*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1939; M.A., *ibid.*, 1949; Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1954; Administration and Supervision, Alleghany County Schools, Virginia, 1939-'48; Critic and instructor of teaching, Appalachian High School, 1948; Mathematics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1949-
- JAMES T. THOMPSON, A.B., M.B.A. *Business Education*
 A.B., Murray State College, 1948; M.B.A., Indiana University, 1949; Graduate Assistantship, Indiana University, 1948-'49; Business Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1949-
- ILA MAE TAYLOR, A.B., B.S. in L.S., M.S. in L.S. *Library Science*
 A.B., Berea College, 1936; B.S. in L.S., Peabody College, 1941; M.S. in L.S., *ibid.*, 1947; Librarian, Scott County, Virginia, 1943-'44; Library Science, Eastern Illinois State Teachers College, 1946-'49; Library Science, West Virginia University, Summer, 1949; Library Science, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1949-

- CARRIE W. WINKLER, A.B., M.A. *History*
A.B., Carson-Newman College, 1918; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950; Hickory High School; Critic and Instructor, Appalachian High School; History, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1949-
- BEN H. HORTON, JR., B.S., M.A. *Supervisor of Student Teaching*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1935; M.A., *ibid.*, 1950; Cleveland County Schools, 1931-'32; Gaston County Schools, 1932-'40; Mecklenburg County Schools, 1940-'48; Principal, Mecklenburg County Schools, 1943-'48; Critic teacher, Appalachian Demonstration School, 1948-'50; Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950-
- JOHN KIRK, B.S., M.A. *Physical Education*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1948; M.A., *ibid.*, 1950; Reynolds High School, 1949-'50; Physical Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950-
- JACK ROBERT MELTON, B.S., M.A., Ph.D. *Education*
B.S., Duke University, 1932; M.A., *ibid.*, 1942; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1950; Teacher and Principal, Mecklenburg County Public Schools, 1932-'42; U. S. Navy, 1942-'46; Principal, Kannapolis Public Schools, 1946-'48; Graduate Assistant, School of Education, University of North Carolina, 1948-'50; Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950-
- ROGER E. THOMAS, B.S., M.Ed. *Physical Education*
B.S., Springfield College, 1949; M.Ed., *ibid.*, 1950; Physical Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950-
- WALTON S. COLE, A.B., M.M. *Music*
A.B., Southwestern (Memphis), 1943; M.M., University of Arizona, 1950; Instructor in Piano, University of Arizona, 1946-'48; Piano, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950-
- MAX R. RAINES, B.S., M.S., Ed.D. *Education*
B.A., DePauw University, 1944; M.S., Indiana University, 1949; Ed.D., Michigan State College, 1952; Counselor, Tulsa University; Counselor, Auburn High School (Ind.); Guidance and Counseling, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1951-
- WILLIAM G. SPENCER, B.M.Ed., M.A. *Music*
B.M.Ed., Northwestern University, 1943; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1949; Professional Diploma in Music Education, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1950; Supervisor of Music in Public Schools, Nooksack, Washington, 1946-'48; Band Director, Disston Junior High School, (Florida), 1950-'51; Officer, USAF, 1943-'46; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1951-
- ELIZABETH RUCKER WILLIAMS, B.S. *Art*
B.S., Longwood State Teachers College, 1927; Graduate Study, Johns Hopkins University, Summer, 1936; Teacher of Special Grade of Subnormals, South Park Elementary School, Winston-Salem, 1927-'28; Art, Methodist Children's Home, Summer, 1928; Art, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1928-'38; English and History, Moneta High School, (Va.), 1945; Art, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1951-

- MILDRED A. DAWSON, B.A., M.A., Ed.D.....*Education*
 B.A., Iowa State Teachers College, 1922; M.A., University of Chicago, 1928; Ed.D., New York University, 1936; State Teachers College, Indiana, Pennsylvania, 1922-'24; Iowa State Teachers College, 1925-'27; Head, Elementary Education Department, University of Wyoming, 1929-'35; University of Tennessee, 1937-'45; Elementary Supervisor, Kingston, New York, 1947-'49; Fredonia State Teachers College, 1949-'52; Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952-
- *PAUL N. CLEM, A.B., M.A.....*Education*
 A.B., Bridgewater College, 1948; M.A., Michigan State College, 1950; Graduate Assistant, Michigan State College, 1951; Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952-
- FRANCIS C. COOK, B.A., M.A.....*English*
 B.A., University of Texas, 1932; M.A., *ibid.*, 1932; graduate study, University of North Carolina, 1939-'42; Instructor in French, University of Texas and Texas Technological College, 1932-'36; Professor of English, head of department, Piedmont College, 1937-'39 and 1945-'51; Instructor in English, University of North Carolina, 1939-'43; Georgia School of Technology, 1943-1945; Louisiana State University (Caribbean Extension), 1952; English, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952-
- *JAMES W. ROOKER, JR., B.M., M.M.....*Music*
 B.M., Peabody College, 1950; M.M., University of Kentucky, 1951; Graduate Study, Juilliard School of Music, Summer, 1952; Assistant Professor of Music, Carson-Newman College, 1951-'52; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952-
- JOHN BOWEN HAMILTON, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.....*English*
 A.B., Birmingham Southern College, 1936; A.M., University of North Carolina, 1948; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1951; History and Latin, Birmingham University School, 1936-'37; Part-time Instructor in English, University of North Carolina, 1947-'50; Assistant Professor, English, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1950-'52; Professor of English, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952-
- ROSCOE J. ALLEN, B.S., M.S.....*Business Education*
 B.S., Concord College, 1949; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1952; Summer Study, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952-'53; Business Education, Mt. Pleasant School, Wilkes County, 1949-'52; Business Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952-
- I. W. CARPENTER, JR., B.S., M.S., Ph.D.....*Biology*
 B.S., Purdue University, 1948; M.S., *ibid.*, 1950; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1952; Teaching Assistant, Purdue University, 1948-'52; Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953-
- NELLIE HOPE ELLISON, B.S., M.S.....*Business Education*
 B.S., Concord College, 1948; M.S., University of Kentucky, 1949; Gregg College, Summer, 1951; Business Education, Concord College, Athens, West Virginia, 1949-'52; Meredith College, 1952-'53; Business Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953-

* On leave 1954-1955.

- LEOLA WINETTE HARGROVE, B.M., M.A..... *Music*
 B.M., Shorter College, 1951; M.A., George Peabody College, 1952; Public School Music, Clarksville City Schools (Tenn.), 1952; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953-
- †W. RICHARD HARGROVE, B.S., M.Ed..... *Education*
 B.S., North Texas State College, 1950; M.Ed., *ibid.*, 1951; Academic requirements for D.Ed. completed, George Peabody College, 1952; Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953-
- ISABEL F. JONES, B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D..... *Education*
 B.S.Ed., University of Virginia, 1951; M.Ed., *ibid.*, 1952; Ed.D., *ibid.*, 1955; Graduate study, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1952-'53; Research assistant, University of Virginia, 1953; Instructor, *ibid.*, summer 1953; Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953-
- W. HOYT SAFRIT, B.S., M.A..... *Music*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950; M.A., *ibid.*, 1953; Study in voice, George W. Vokel, New York City, 1947; Study in voice, Walter Golde, 1953-'54; Greensboro Opera Association, 1953; Opera Institute Extension Division of University of North Carolina, Summer, 1953; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950-
- JOHN RICHARD SHAFFER, B.S., M.A., Ed.D..... *Audio-Visual Education*
 B.S., Memphis State College, 1936; M.A., Columbia University, New York, 1939; Ed.D., Indiana University, 1951; Science, Math, Dean of Boys, Tood School for Boys, (Illinois), 1936-'41; Instructor, English, Mathematics, and Educational Adviser to Administrative Education, Habibia College, Kabul, Afghanistan, 1941-'42; Principal, Delphi High School, (Indiana), 1946-'49; Teaching Introduction to Education, Indiana University, 1950-'51; Assistant Principal, Appalachian High School, 1951-'53; Principal, Appalachian High School, 1953-'54; Audio-Visual Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954-
- WILLIAM J. JONES, B.A., B.S.Ed., M.A., Ph.D..... *Music*
 B.A., Taylor University, 1947; B.S.Ed., Wayne University, 1948; M.A., *ibid.*, 1949; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1952; Music Literature and Theory, Midwestern Conservatory, 1950-'52; Pontiac Public Schools, 1952-'53; Kingston High School, 1953-'54; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954-
- J. LOU CARPENTER, A.B., M.S..... *Speech*
 A.B., DePauw University, 1947; M.S., Purdue University, 1949; Instructor, Purdue University Summer School, 1949, 1950, 1951; Speech & Hearing Therapist in West Lafayette Public Schools, 1949-'52; Speech, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954-
- FRANCES WHITENER, B.S., M.S..... *Home Economics*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1944; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1950; Rutherfordton-Spindale High School, 1944-'48; Director of Nursery School, Mississippi State College for Women, 1950-'54; Home Economics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954-

† In military service.

- JANET D. SHARP, B.S. *Home Economics*
 B.S., University of Tennessee, 1949; Graduate study, University of Tennessee, 1953-'54; Home Economics Teacher, Grove High School (Tennessee), 1949-'51; Home Economics Teacher, Jacksboro High School (Tennessee), 1951-'53; Home Economics, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954-
- ANNA M. HINES, B.S., M.S. *Music*
 B.S., Flora Macdonald College, 1949; M.M., University of Kentucky, 1954; Music, Kenansville Public Schools, 1949-'51; Music, Thomaston Public Schools (Georgia), 1951-'53; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954-
- DAISY WILLIAMS EGGERS, B.S., M.A. *English*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1938; M.A., *ibid.*, 1953; English, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954-

Graduate Assistants

WILLIAM R. BROWN, JR., BARBARA ANN BIGGER, MORRIS BRANCH, PAUL CHAPPELL, ROBERT CLENDENIN, MARTHA JANE COFFEY, FRANK ELLER, BARBARA J. FOSSETT, SHIRLEY GABRIEL, HAROLD HALLMAN, MOLLY SUE HARRIS, MARTHA D. HAYES, ELEANOR HELMS, LEONARD LEE JOHNSON, CARL LITAKER, RICHARD MIZE, MARY ROLL, SETH W. SCOTT, DONVAL SIMPSON, DAVID THURMAN, JAMES WHITE

THE DEMONSTRATION SCHOOLS

CHAPEL WILSON, *Director*

HIGH SCHOOL

- ADOLPH B. CREW, A.B., M.A. *Principal*
 A.B., Birmingham-Southern College, 1948; M.A., University of Alabama, 1950; Tuscaloosa Junior High School (Ala.), 1948-'51; Graduate Assistant, University of Alabama, 1951-'53; Principal, Wray Junior High School, 1953-'54; Principal, Appalachian High School, 1954-
- MARGARET ENGLISH GRAGG, B.S., M.A. *English*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1941; M.A., *ibid.*, 1950; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian High School, 1941-
- R. L. TAIT, B.S., M.S. *Agriculture*
 B.S., M.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute; 20 years' experience in Wilcox, Hale, and Pickens County (Alabama) Schools; Agriculture, Appalachian High School, 1945-
- *ROY R. BLANTON, B.S., M.A. *Music*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1941; M.A., *ibid.*, 1950; Music, Canton City Schools, 1941-'42; Instructor, Navy School of Music, 1942-'46; Music, Hendersonville City Schools, 1946-'48; Music, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1948-'50; Music, Appalachian High School, 1950-

* On leave 1954-1955.

- KATHLEEN McDONALD DOUGHERTY, B.S., M.S.**.....*Home Economics*
B.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1945; M.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1947; Home Economics, DeCamp County High School, 1945-'46; Home Economics, Linden High School, 1947-'48; Home Economics, Appalachian High School, 1948-
- WILLIAM C. ROSS, JR., B.S., M.A.**.....*Speech, Dramatics*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1949; M.A., *ibid.*, 1950; Critic, Speech and Dramatics, Appalachian High School, 1950-
- LEROY ROGERS, B.S., M.A.**.....*Social Studies*
B.S., Mississippi Southern College, 1935; M.A., *ibid.*, 1949; Social Studies and Coach, White Sand Consolidated High School, (Mississippi), 1935-'38; Social Studies and Coach, Raymond Consolidated School, (Mississippi), 1938-'40; Social Studies, Physical Education, Forest Hill School, (Mississippi), 1940-'42; Social Studies, Hinds Junior College, Summer of 1941; U. S. Navy, 3 years; Social Studies, Physical Education, Forest Hill School, (Mississippi), 1945-'51; Critic, Social Studies, Appalachian High School, 1951-
- ELIZABETH GUY GENTRY, B.S., M.A.**.....*Physical Education*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1947; M.A., *ibid.*, 1951; Physical Education and History, Cranberry High School, 1947-'50; Graduate Assistant, Boone Elementary School, 1950-'51; Physical Education, Appalachian High School, 1951-
- HAROLD W. GENTRY, B.S., M.A.**.....*Science*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1951; M.A., *ibid.*, 1952; Critic and instructor of teaching, Appalachian High School, 1952-
- PETER WILLIAM EVERETT, B.S., M.A.**.....*Physical Education*
B.S., University of Iowa, 1948; M.A., *ibid.*, 1949; Assistant Instructor, University of Iowa, 1949-'52; Critic and instructor of teaching, Appalachian High School, 1952-
- BETTY JO HENDERSON, B.S.**.....*Librarian*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952; Myers Park High School (Charlotte, N. C.), 1952-'53; Librarian, Appalachian High School, 1953-
- KENT ROBINSON, B.S., M.A.**.....*Biology*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950; M.A., *ibid.*, 1952; Hudson High School, 1950-'52; Harris High School, 1952-'53; Biology, Appalachian High School, 1953-
- KATHRYN TULLY, A.B., M.A.**.....*Business Education*
A.B., Concord College, 1939; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1942; Fayette County Schools, Fayetteville, West Virginia, 1939-'45; Madison College, 1946-'49; Concord College, 1949-'51; Beechwood School, Covington, Kentucky, 1951-'53; Business Education, Appalachian High School, 1953-
- ELSIE H. D. ERNESTON, B.M., M.A.**.....*Music*
B.S., Shenandoah Conservatory of Music, 1943; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952; Voice student of H. Caleb Cushing; Graduate study with Harrison Christian; Choral conducting with John Finley Williamson, summer, 1939; Critic teacher in music, Appalachian High School, 1948-'52; Music, Appalachian High School, 1953-

- MELICENT HUNEYCUTT, A.B., M.A.....*English*
A.B., Flora Macdonald College, 1947; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953; Unionville School, 1949-'52; English, Appalachian High School, 1953-
- LUCILLE M. NASH, B.S., M.A.....*English*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1932; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1938; Cabarrus County, 1932-'35; Appalachian High School, 1936-'42; Denair, California, 1942-'43; Appalachian High School, 1945-'47; Appalachian Elementary School, 1953-'54; Critic, English, Appalachian High School, 1954-
- SAMUEL W. DRY, A.B., M.A.....*Business Education*
A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College, 1948; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953; Lowell High School, 1953-'54; Critic, Business Education, Appalachian High School, 1954-
- FLORENCE PROTHMAN, A.B.....*English*
A.B., Florida State University, 1950; Graduate work in English, Florida State University, 1953-'54; Walton High School (Florida), 1950-'52; Critic, English, Appalachian High School, 1954-
- JAMES E. HADDEN, B.S.....*Science*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952; Critic, Science, Appalachian High School, 1954-
- ROBERTA M. HAMILTON, A.B., M.A.....*Language*
A.B., Flora Macdonald College, 1931; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1949; New Hanover High School of Wilmington, 1933-'43; University of North Carolina, 1949-'50; Critic, French, Spanish, English, Appalachian High School, 1954-
- DWIGHT L. ISENHOUR, A.B., M.A.....*Mathematics*
A.B., Duke University, 1949; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954; Alexander County School System, 1950-'54; Critic, Mathematics, Appalachian High School, 1954-

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

- JOHN T. HOWELL, B.S., M.A., M.Ed.....*Principal, Education*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1930; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1938; M.Ed., *ibid.*, 1939; Graduate student, Colorado State College of Education, Summer Quarter, 1931; Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary School, 1931-'37; Principal, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1937-
- CLYDE MAE GOODMAN, B.S., M.A.....*Grammar Grades*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1932; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1937; Columbia University, Summer Session, 1939; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1932-
- ENNIS R. DAVIS, B.S., M.A.....*Primary Grades*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1938; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1940; Columbia University, Summer Session, 1939; Critic Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1944-

- MELVIN LASHURE, B.S., M.A..... *Critic, Grammar Grades*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1936; M.A., Duke University, 1939; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1946-
- BESS S. CRAWFORD, B.S., M.A..... *Primary Grades*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1940; M.A., *ibid.*, 1951; Dabney High School, 1927-'28; Watauga Public Schools, 1930-'40; Blowing Rock High School, 1940-'46; Graduate student, University of North Carolina, summer 1952; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1946-
- ELLA AUSTIN BESHEARS, B.S., M.A..... *Critic, Primary Grades*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1934; M.A., George Peabody College, 1938; Critic Teacher, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1934-'45, 1947-
- GRACE YOUNG BUCKLAND, B.S., M.A..... *Critic, Grammar Grades*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1939; M.A., *ibid.*, 1951; Bowman High School, 1938-'41; Boling Spring High School, 1943-'45; Librarian, Appalachian Demonstration School, 1948-'51; Critic Teacher, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1951-
- VELMA M. COTTRELL, B.S., M.A..... *Primary Education*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1940; M.A., *ibid.*, 1951; Second grade teacher, Ellenboro School, 1929-'37; Watauga Public Schools, 1938-'47; First grade teacher, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1948-
- EARL L. PETREY, B.S., M.A..... *Critic, Grammar Grades*
B.S., Union College, Barbourville, Ky., 1947; M.A., Eastern Kentucky State College, Richmond, Ky., 1949; Whitley County, Kentucky Public Schools, 1937-'41; Bell County, Kentucky Public Schools, 1941-'42; Lydia Patterson Institute, El Paso, Texas, 1945-'46; Bell County Public Schools, 1947-'48; Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1949-
- LEAFYBELLE B. BROOME, B.S., M.A..... *Primary Grades*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1940; M.A., *ibid.*, 1950; Oakboro School, 1940-'42; Graduate Work, University of North Carolina, 1942; Kanapolis City Schools, 1942-'43; Rocky Mount City Schools, 1946-'47; Appalachian Demonstration School, 1948; Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1950-
- ROBERT CARL DAY, B.S., M.A..... *Critic, Grammar Grades*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1950; M.A., *ibid.*, 1951; Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1951-
- ELIZABETH PHARR, B.S..... *Elementary Librarian*
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1949; Student, Clevenger College of Business, 1951-'52; Librarian, Hudson High School, 1949-'51; Elementary Librarian, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1952-
- RILLA ANN BATES, B.S., M.A..... *Primary Grades*
B.S., Asheville Teachers College, 1938; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952; Prairie College School, Canton, Ohio, 1943-'48; Bethel School, 1950-'52; Richville School, Canton, Ohio, 1952-'53; Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1953-

- MILDRED ANNE SIMPSON LANE, B.S., M.A.....*Grammar Grades*
 B.S., Winthrop College, 1950; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953; Unionville School, 1950-'52; Graduate Assistant, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952-'53; Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1953-
- WARREN G. CUTTS, JR., A.B., M.S.....*Grammar Grades*
 A.B., North Georgia College and University of Georgia, 1943; M.S., Syracuse University, 1951; Supervisor of Veterans Education, Griffin, Georgia, Vocational School, 1948-'49; Teaching Fellow, Syracuse University, 1940-'50; Remedial Reading and Study Skills tutor and assistant instructor in College of Liberal Arts, Syracuse University, 1950-'52; Critic and Elementary Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1952-'54; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1954-
- MARY F. HAMBY, B.S.....*Grammar Grades*
 B.S., Flora Macdonald College, 1939; Home Economics, Sparta High School, 1940-'43; Home Economics, Science, Blowing Rock High School, 1945-'46; Extension Service for N. C., 1946-'48; Home Economics, Science, Appalachian High School, 1948-'54; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1954-
- MRS. GRACE M. COUNCIL, B.S., M.A.....*Primary Grades*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1938; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1940; North Carolina Public Schools, 1938-'44; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1944-
- JAMES O. MILLER, A.B., M.A., Re.D.....*Physical Education*
 A.B., University of North Carolina, 1947; M.A., *ibid.*, 1948; Re.D., Indiana University, 1953; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1954-
- HAZEL JANICE PERRITT, B.S., M.A.....*Primary Grades*
 B.S., Lander College, 1951; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1954-
- GRADY LANE, B.S., M.A.....*Grammar Grades*
 B.S., Georgia Teachers College, 1950; M.A., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954; Decatur County Public Schools, (Georgia), 1950-'53; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1954-
- ANNIE GWENDOLEN EASTRIDGE, A.B., B.R.E.....*Grammar Grades*
 A.B., Flora Macdonald College, 1944; B.R.E., Assembly's Training School, 1948; Graduate Student, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954-'55; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1954-
- FRANCES T. ROBINSON, B.S.....*Grammar Grades*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953; Statesville City Schools, 1952-'53; Inwood School (Florida), 1953-'54; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1954-

- CHARLES ELIZABETH PUTNAM, B.S.....*Primary Grades*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1941; Graduate study, College of William and Mary, Summer, 1948; Graduate study, Alabama State Teachers College, Summer, 1952; Graduate study, Peabody College for Teachers, Summers, 1953-'54; Graduate study, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1954-'55; Critic Teacher, Appalachian State Teachers College, Summer, 1951, Critic Teacher, Alabama State Teachers College, Summer, 1952; Critic and Instructor of Teaching, Appalachian Elementary Demonstration School, 1954-

LIBRARIANS

- WILLIAM L. EURY, A.B., B.S. in L.S., M.S. in L.S.....*Librarian*
 A.B., Duke University, 1926; B.S. in L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1937; M.S. in L.S., *ibid.*, 1951; Cataloguer, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929; Librarian, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1945-
- MRS. EMMA H. MOORE.....*Librarian Emeritus*
 Librarian, Appalachian Training School, 1915-'24; Librarian, Appalachian State Normal School, 1924-'29; Librarian, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1929-
- ALLIE AUSTIN HODGIN, B.S., B.S. in L.S.....*Reference Librarian*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1934; B.S. in Library Science, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1940; Graduate Study in Library Science, Columbia University, Spring Session, 1946; Chief of Circulation, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1934-'45; Reference Librarian, *ibid.*, 1945-
- MRS. VERA C. TUNNEL.....*Periodicals Librarian*
 Graduate, Appalachian State Normal School, 1926; Librarian, Appalachian High School, 1939-'41; Periodicals Librarian, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1943-
- MARY ALICE HUFF, A.B., B.S. in L.S.....*Cataloguer*
 A.B., Limestone College, 1938; B.S. in Library Science, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1940; Assistant Librarian, Mars Hill College, 1940-'41; Librarian, Showsville High School (Virginia), 1941-'42; Cataloguer, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1942-
- ZEB V. SHOOK, B.S., M.A.....*Librarian*
 B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953; M.A., *ibid.*, 1954; Watauga County Library Assistant, 1951-'52; Graduate Assistant, Appalachian High School Library, 1952-'53; Graduate Assistant, Audio-Visual Department, Fall, 1953; Librarian, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1953-
- MARY C. BROWN, B.S.....*Order Librarian*
 B.S., Western Carolina Teachers College, 1947; Western Carolina Teachers College Library, 1947-'49; Order Librarian, Appalachian State Teachers College, 1951-

DORMITORY SUPERVISORS

MRS. J. E. BASKIN.....	<i>Dauph-Blan Hall</i>
MRS. J. W. MASSEY.....	<i>White Hall</i>
MRS. ANNIE S. MAJETTE.....	<i>Lovill Home</i>
MRS. LILLIE BELLE HARDIN.....	<i>Girls' Newest Dormitory</i>
MRS. CONSTANCE GARVEY, <i>Hostess</i>	<i>Faculty Apartments</i>
MRS. LOTTIE SCHULENBERGER.....	<i>Alternate</i>

FACULTY COMMITTEES

The first name appearing in each group is the chairman.

The President and Dean of the College are members ex-officio of all committees.

Changes may be made from year to year.

APPOINTMENT—Rankin, Wilson, Eggers, H. R.

ATHLETICS—Rankin, Dougherty, Barnard, Eggers, G. P.

CURRICULUM—Wilson, Whitener, Smith, W. F., Eggers, G. P.,
Wright, Eggers, H. R., Derrick, Smith, A. R., Nash,
Kirchner, G. F.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—Rankin, Whitener, Dougherty, E., Howell,
V. C., Smith, A. R., Burch

FRESHMAN REGISTRATION—Eggers, G. P., Stacy, Yoder, Hodges,
Thomas, Thompson, Barden, Williams, C.

GRADUATION—Eggers, H. R., Wilson, Rankin

LIBRARY—Eury, Whitener, Wright, Howell, V. C., Smith, W. F.,
Eggers, G. P.

LOANS—Dougherty, Barnard, Rankin, Eggers, H. R., Burch

PUBLIC PROGRAMS—Rankin, Williams, Mrs. Linney

STUDENT TEACHING—Horton, Howell, J. T., Eggers, H. R.

UPPERCLASS REGISTRATION—Eggers, H. R., Rankin, Wright, White-
ner, Wilson

LOCATION

Boone, the home of Appalachian State Teachers College, located on the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains at an elevation of 3,333 feet above sea level, with a population of 3,000, is the county seat of Watauga County.

In this county, at the foothills of the Grandfather Mountain, the headwaters of four great rivers have their source. They go their respective ways to the ocean: the Yadkin flowing eastward, and the Catawba southward to the Atlantic; the Watauga westward into the Tennessee, and the New River northward into the Ohio and finally into the Gulf of Mexico.

Boone is accessible over excellent highways and in easy distances of all of North Carolina and much of the South. United States Highways 221, 321, and 421 intersect and lead out from Boone. The town is within five miles of the Blue Ridge Parkway that connects the Shenandoah and the Smoky Mountain National Parks. It is nine miles from the famous Blowing Rock.

Distances from Boone to nearby state capitals are: Columbia, 210 miles; Atlanta, 328; Nashville, 335; Richmond, 328; Raleigh, 209.

Some other distances are: Washington, D. C., 338 miles; Knoxville, 161; Spartanburg, 130; Winston-Salem, 100; Greensboro, 125; Salisbury, 100; Charlotte, 110; and Asheville, 100.

HISTORY

The Appalachian State Teachers College had its beginning in the summer of 1899. A group of Watauga County citizens, under the leadership of D. D. Dougherty and B. B. Dougherty, began a movement to establish a school at Boone. Land was donated by D. B. Dougherty, father of the leaders in the enterprise, and by J. F. Hardin, a prominent citizen of the town. A frame building was erected by contributions from citizens of Boone and Watauga County. A list of these contributors is preserved in the library.

In the fall of 1899, D. D. Dougherty and B. B. Dougherty, acting as co-principals, with Mrs. D. D. Dougherty as teacher of primary work, began the school in an old building about 30x40 feet. There was one room below and one above, with a covered stairway on the outside. The windows and doors below were all gone. The equipment consisted of a small homemade teacher's desk and homemade seats. At Christmas the school was moved into a new building to be known as Watauga Academy. Only two classrooms were finished. For four years the passing of each summer marked the completion of an additional room. There were fifty-five students in the school district, none of whom were above the third grade.

This co-principalship lasted four years, after which time the school was made a state institution. D. D. Dougherty carried on the administrative side of the school and taught, while B. B. Dougherty was Superintendent of Education for Watauga County, teaching in the spring after the public schools had closed. He also taught in the summer session. During these four years the town school was taught in connection with the Watauga Academy by Mr. and Mrs. D. D. Dougherty, who received a joint salary of \$25.00 per month for four months each year.

A summer school was regularly maintained. Many teachers in Watauga and adjoining counties attended. Courses were given in methods of teaching arithmetic, spelling, history, and geography. Committees from the larger schools sought out and employed the

teachers trained here. There was a great educational awakening in Western North Carolina.

Captain E. F. Lovill and B. B. Dougherty, with W. R. Lovill as typist, one Sunday in the home of Captain Lovill, of Boone, wrote a bill to establish a state institution in northwestern North Carolina. There were no resolutions by teachers' assemblies, no requests from any source to write this bill.

In the same year, 1903, Honorable W. C. Newland, of Caldwell County, introduced the bill in the House of the General Assembly of North Carolina. The measure, after a hard fight before the Committee on Education, was reported favorably to the House. Here Honorable R. A. Doughton of Alleghany County, with his powerful influence, joined Mr. Newland in his arguments for the bill. It was passed by a good majority. However, in the Senate the measure was turned down by the Committee on Education, but Senators Clyde R. Hoey, of Cleveland County, R. B. White, of Franklin County, and E. J. Justice, of McDowell County, all young men who distinguished themselves later as orators and as statesmen, signed a minority report and carried the bill to the Senate floor, where on the last day, each made a speech in behalf of the bill that marked the beginning of a larger career for himself. The bill passed by only one vote. A new state institution was thus established.

Excerpts from the Bill

"THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA DO ENACT:

"Section 1. That W. C. Fields and A. S. Carson of the County of Alleghany; J. D. Thomas and T. C. Bowie of the County of Ashe; Adolphus Taylor and W. P. Horton, of the County of Wilkes; F. P. Moore and J. M. Barnhardt, of the County of Caldwell; Moses H. Cone and E. F. Lovill, of the County of Watauga; J. R. Pritchard and T. A. Love, of the County of Mitchell and J. B. Ray and E. F. Watson, of the County of Yancey, are hereby created a body politic and corporate under the name of the Appalachian Training School for Teachers, and as such may sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded in all the courts of the State, may purchase and hold real estate, receive donations, and do all things useful and necessary to carry out the true intent and meaning of this act.

"Section 2. That the said board of trustees shall meet in the town of Blowing Rock, in the County of Watauga, in the month of May, after the passage of this act, at the call of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of North Carolina, and shall organize by electing a president, a secretary, and a treasurer, and shall meet annually thereafter at a time and place to be fixed by said board."

Other sections state that \$2,000 shall be appropriated annually for maintenance; that \$1,500 shall be appropriated for buildings

when a like amount is paid by private contributors; and that tuition shall be free to those who pledge themselves to teach in the public schools of the State for two years.

Dr. J. Y. Joyner, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, in accordance with the provisions of the Charter, called a meeting of the Board of Trustees. Captain E. F. Lovill was elected President of the Board, which position he held with great credit until his death in 1925. F. P. Moore, J. M. Barnhardt, and Moses H. Cone were elected Executive Committee.

Citizens from Jefferson, Globe, Blowing Rock, Montezuma, Valle Crucis, and Boone offered inducements to have the school located in these respective communities. The Boone people offered, with other things, the Watauga Academy, equipment and grounds. The trustees voted to locate the school in Boone.

As the appropriations for buildings were made for the first six years, on condition that a like amount should first be contributed by private citizens, B. B. Dougherty was elected financial agent. He immediately began a campaign for donations. Practically everyone in the Boone vicinity helped. He then canvassed the county with great success. The financial agent was so pleased with the desire of the Watauga people for something better than they had known, that he visited the adjoining counties. Everywhere he received small, but many donations. Mr. Moses H. Cone, of Greensboro and Blowing Rock, made the largest contribution. At one time he gave \$5; at another time, \$500. Honorable R. Z. Linney, of Taylorsville, gave \$500. A visit by the financial agent to Washington, Philadelphia and New York was successful. First and last, people in nearly every state east of Mississippi River made small contributions.

The trustees of the new school also met in Boone in June, 1903, and elected B. B. Dougherty, Superintendent; D. D. Dougherty, Principal; and W. C. Coffey, Treasurer. For twenty-two years there followed a period of steady growth, academic development, and valuable service to the State.

In 1925 the Legislature changed the name to Appalachian State Normal School and greatly increased the appropriations for both maintenance and permanent improvements. In this year, Superintendent B. B. Dougherty was elected President, and Principal D. D. Dougherty was elected Business Manager and Treasurer. Unparalleled growth along all lines followed. Four years later, 1929, the plant and property had reached a value of more than \$1,000,000. The Legislature revised the charter and changed the name to Appalachian State Teachers College, increased the appropriation for maintenance, and authorized the trustees to "confer or cause to be conferred such degrees as are usually conferred by similar institutions in America." B. B. Dougherty was continued as President; D. D. Dougherty was continued as Business Manager and Treas-

urer, but he was not permitted long to enjoy the larger institution. He was called to his reward on June 1, 1929, the very day of the registration for the new college. His work was then taken up by Mrs. D. D. Dougherty, and is now in the hands of their son, Barnard Dougherty.

BUILDINGS

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING. The Administration Building contains the central auditorium, administrative and faculty offices, offices of student publications, and twenty-one classrooms.

SCIENCE BUILDING. This building, completed in 1940, contains offices, classrooms, laboratories, and lecture halls for the Department of Science and the Department of Mathematics.

HOME ECONOMICS BUILDING. The Old Administration Building has been renovated to provide modern facilities for Home Economics, including classrooms, food and clothing laboratories, home management house, nursery school, and a small auditorium.

GYMNASIUMS. Separate gymnasiums are provided for men and women. In addition to equipment for a complete program of intercollegiate and intramural athletics, these buildings contain offices and classrooms for the Department of Health and Physical Education. The women's gymnasium also contains a swimming pool.

A new physical education building which is expected to combine all of the health, physical education, and recreation activities should be ready for occupancy by December, 1955.

Adequate playing fields are provided for football, baseball, soccer, and tennis. Permanent stands, with a seating capacity of over four thousand, have been erected on the football field.

DEMONSTRATION SCHOOLS. Appalachian High School and the Boone Elementary School are located on the college campus. The buildings are modernly equipped for a thorough program of observation and student teaching.

A new and modern elementary school building was occupied at the opening of the 1954-55 school term. It contains the most up to date equipment to care for all phases of elementary instruction.

LIBRARIES. The D. D. Dougherty Library Building, completed in 1935, has a capacity of 64,000 volumes, and now contains 64,000 volumes. Its reading rooms accommodate four hundred students. The libraries of the Demonstration Schools, also accessible to college students, contain about 7,500 volumes.

An addition is being built to the library. It will enable the college to double the number of volumes and provide a big increase in reading room space.

FINE ARTS BUILDING. This new building accommodates the music department and has space for the teaching of public school art.

FACULTY APARTMENTS. Faculty Apartments are located in two buildings adjoining the campus. One of these buildings completed in 1938 contains eight apartments and thirty rooms for teachers. The second building was occupied in the summer of 1953. It contains thirty-three efficiency apartments which are available for faculty members.

LOVILL HOME. This dormitory for women contains seventy-six living rooms and accommodates one hundred and fifty students.

WHITE HALL. This building provides rooms for one hundred and fifty women.

DAUPH-BLAN HALL. This dormitory for women accommodates one hundred and seventy-five students.

NEWLAND HALL. This building for men accommodates one hundred and thirty students.

EAST HALL. This is a new dormitory for women, first occupied in 1952. It contains rooms for 204 upper class women.

A new dormitory for men was opened in 1952. No name has been assigned to it as yet. It will accommodate a total of 322 men.

COTTAGES. Five cottages, located on Locust Street, provide lodging for married students.

FACULTY HOMES. The college has sixteen homes for the use of faculty members. These homes are located on Faculty Street and Stanbury Circle, just off the campus.

WATAUGA HOSPITAL. This hospital, located on the campus, is used as the college infirmary, and in co-operation with the Department of Health and Physical Education provides convenient, adequate, and economical health service for the student body.

CAFETERIA. The college cafeteria is located near the women's dormitories. It is equipped to serve more than a thousand students.

BOOK STORE. The book store is equipped with fountain service and sells various incidental supplies in addition to books. It is operated by the college for the convenience of students and faculty members. Additional construction now under-way will more than double the space available in this building. Dining facilities will be greatly increased and the materials and supplies section will occupy the space used in the former dining area.

EMPLOYEES' HOMES. Several college-owned homes near the campus are occupied by employees of the college.

POWER PLANT. Power, heat, and light are furnished by two plants. One, a hydro-electric plant, is located on New River between Boone and Blowing Rock. The other, a steam plant, is on the campus.

LAUNDRY AND SERVICE BUILDING. In this building are housed a modern laundry and dry-cleaning plant, the office and shop of the Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, office and shop of the Maintenance Engineer, supply store-room, and the college garage.

COLLEGE FARMS. In addition to the thirty-five acre campus in Boone, the college owns two farms of over two hundred acres each, upon one of which is located a large dairy. The college farms supply some of the meats, vegetables, and all of the milk used in the cafeteria.

The entire college plant has a value of approximately \$10,000,-000.

PURPOSE AND IDEAL

The purpose of the college is stated in the charter, Section 8: "That the central purpose of the Appalachian State Teachers College shall be to prepare teachers for the public schools of North Carolina."

The ideal of the college is that every child in North Carolina shall be taught by one of vigorous health, pleasing personality, thorough scholarship, skilled in both the science and the art of teaching.

To this purpose and ideal, the college will devote its entire resources.

COLLEGE ORGANIZATION

The Appalachian State Teachers College is organized as follows:

- (1) The Junior (academic) College
- (2) The Senior (professional) College

The Junior College embraces the freshman and sophomore years. The curricula are chiefly concerned with academic subjects of general cultural type, suitable for advancement in almost any field. In these first two years the student may test his own interests and aptitudes to discover whether he should prepare to be a teacher, transfer to another college for training in a different field, or consider the two years as a terminal college course.

Students, to be admitted to the Junior College, should present a transcript of graduation from a standard high school, together with a satisfactory recommendation from the principal. Out-of-state

students, to be admitted to the college, should rank within the first three quarters.

The Senior College embraces the junior and senior years. Specific preparation for teaching begins in the junior year of the Senior College. The curricula are of two types: the one, professional courses needed in teacher-training; the other, elective courses needed to enrich the fields in which the student proposes to specialize.

Students, to be admitted to the Senior College, should have: (a) the Junior College course at this institution or its undoubted equivalent in some other institution; (b) good health; (c) favorable attitudes toward society, and suitable aptitudes for teaching; (d) approval of the heads of departments in the fields in which he proposes to major; (e) approval of the Executive Committee of the College.

The courses in the catalog are numbered. Those from 100-299 are the Junior College courses; those from 300-499 are the Senior College courses; those numbered 500 or above are graduate courses. The first numeral in each course indicates the year in which the course should be taken.

The college operates on the quarter basis, with three quarters in the regular session, and a summer quarter divided into two terms of six weeks each. A student should complete a year's work in three quarters.

Graduate Work

Graduate work leading to the Master of Arts Degree in Education is offered by this institution. All students who expect to become candidates for the Master's degree will major in Education Counseling, Library Science, or Music. They may select their minors from Biology, English, Library Science, Mathematics, Music, and Social Studies. The work for the Master's degree may be completed in three summer quarters.

The graduate catalog, available in December, and the summer school catalog, available in March, carry full information concerning the graduate work offered in this institution. A copy of either publication may be had by writing the Registrar.

SOME OBLIGATIONS

The College

- (1) The college owes to the students wholesome environments in which to study.
- (2) The college owes to the students an excellent instructional program.
- (3) The college owes to the students every advantage to be found in sympathetic guidance.

The Students

- (1) The students owe to the college and to themselves their heartiest co-operation in establishing an environment conducive to study.
- (2) The students owe to the college and to themselves their greatest efforts in acquiring and assimilating new knowledge.
- (3) The students owe to the college and to themselves an open attitude in accepting suggestions and in adjusting themselves to college life.

EXPENSES

Out-of-State Students

The residence of a student is presumed to be the same as that of his parents.

Ownership of property or payment of taxes in North Carolina does not qualify a person as a resident.

All students, except residents of North Carolina, must pay out-of-state fee. A North Carolina resident is one who has lived in North Carolina for at least six months preceding his admission and who continues to stay through his entire period of college enrollment.

Students are expected to state correctly their home addresses on both application for admission and registration blanks. Students who are in doubt as to their out-of-state residence should determine their status in consultation with the Registrar and Business Manager before registration.

A—College Fees

To be paid at the beginning of each quarter:

Registration	\$ 10.00
Tuition for North Carolina Students	35.00
Fee for Out-of-State Students	100.00

Total for North Carolina Students	\$ 45.00
Total of Out-of-State Students	145.00

B—Living Expenses

Room, heat, light, water, and service	\$24.00	to	\$ 45.00
Cafeteria (minimum)	65.00		65.00
Laundry, pressing (minimum)	10.00		10.00
	<u>\$99.00</u>		<u>\$120.00</u>

Note: All undergraduate fees are listed on this and the following page. Ignore laboratory fees listed with courses.

Rooms: (Charges per term.)

Lovill Hall	\$24.00
White Hall	30.00
Dauph-Blan Hall	36.00
Except the private rooms which are	45.00
East Hall	36.00
Except the private rooms which are	45.00
Newland Hall	30.00
Except the private rooms which are	45.00
Justice Hall	36.00
Except the private rooms which are	45.00

The college reserves the right to raise the price of board if the price of food rises to such a level that it is impossible to operate on the present basis.

C—Student Welfare

Student welfare fee	\$ 6.25
(Includes: gymnasium; lyceum and forensic activity, and hospitalization.)	

D—Student Activities

Student activity fee	\$18.70
(Includes: Appalachian, Rhododendron, athletic, and book rental fees.)	

Contingent Fees

A charge of two dollars is made for late registration of one day after the day set aside as registration day, with an increase of one dollar for each additional day, the total not to exceed five dollars.

For change of course of study	\$ 1.00
For change of room after registration	1.00
Practice Teaching Fee	15.00
For special examinations, each	1.00
Cap and gown fees:	
Bachelor's degree	4.00
Master's degree	8.00
Diploma fees:	
Bachelor's degree	6.00
Master's degree	10.00
National Teacher Examination, as charged by Educational Testing Service:	
Common and one optional	7.00
Common and two optional	9.00
Home Management House	110.00
Tuition per hour above 18 hours	4.00

Music

Piano	\$15.00
Violin	15.00
Violoncello	15.00
Bass Violin	15.00
Band Instruments	15.00
Voice	15.00
Class lessons in violin, the brass and wood-wind instruments for first- and second-year students	9.00
Practice rooms, per quarter hour credit	5.00

REFUNDS AND WITHDRAWALS

A student who, for any reason, withdraws from the college before the end of any quarter will have a proportionate part of the amount paid for board refunded. If a student withdraws before registration for the quarter is closed, one-half of the fees for room and tuition will also be refunded. Refunds will be calculated from the date of the official withdrawal from the college.

A student who withdraws from the college should have the consent of his parents or his guardian and must have the approval of the Dean and the Registrar.

BOOKS

All textbooks are furnished to undergraduate students by the College Book Store on a rental basis. Under the plan each student pays a flat fee of \$8.00 per quarter, which entitles him to the textbooks used in each course for which he registers. At the end of the quarter all books are checked into the Book Store and new books issued according to need. This does not include free notebooks, workbooks, manuals, and the like. Students desiring to own their textbooks in courses for which they are registered may buy them.

SPECIAL NOTICE

No degree, certificate, or transcript will be given to a student until all bills due the college, except loans, have been paid.

All charges must be paid or arranged, and all books must be returned to the bookroom before a student may register for any new quarter.

SELF-HELP WORK

A very small amount of self-help work is available. Students desiring to make application for this type of aid should write to the Business Manager of the college for a blank on which to make application.

LOAN FUNDS

PURPOSE

The Appalachian State Teachers College has been ambitious to establish loan funds to aid *needy* and *worthy* students. These funds are not intended as *gifts* but as *loans*.

When a student borrows money from any of these funds, he will give his note and will promise to pay it from the first money he earns. He is under as much obligation to pay this note as he would be to pay a bank note. These funds are to be revolving funds. To

illustrate: When \$100.00 is lent to a student, he pays it back with interest. This money is lent to another student, and he pays it back with interest, and so on. Then the same money, in time, may help many students to get an education. The college has the same interest in protecting these funds as it had in securing them.

The loan funds, at present, are not sufficient to meet all the requests. As a rule, a student should have been in college one or two years before he makes application for a loan. There is a Loan Committee that approves or disapproves all applications. Scholarship and Student Government records are considered in the awarding of loans.

MILTON LOAN FUND

This fund of \$100 is contributed by Mrs. David Milton of New York and Blowing Rock.

RHODODENDRON LOAN FUND

This fund, which amounts to \$2,500, is derived from the yearly surplus in the publication of the annual.

STUDENT LOAN FUND

This is an accumulation of approximately \$5,000, supplemented yearly by the outgoing class with the funds from entertainments.

FRANCES L. GOODRICH LOAN FUND

This fund was contributed by the Trustees of Asheville College and is subject to return to the Frances L. Goodrich Loan Fund of Asheville College if a fully accredited four-year college is opened in Asheville. Loans are restricted to \$300.00 per year and are available only to Juniors and Seniors.

MIDDLE FORK LOAN FUND

This fund now amounts to approximately \$60,000. It was set up by act of the legislature of North Carolina and is an accumulation of revenues above actual maintenance cost of the New River Light and Power Company.

HOW TO BORROW MONEY

Before applying to the college for a loan, a student should:

- (1) Try to arrange with friends at home to borrow money.
- (2) Try for private work.

If he should fail in each of these, he may apply to the College Loan Committee. This Committee will take into consideration his cumulative record in college and his habits of thrift and economy.

If his record is satisfactory and if the money is available, a loan will be made.

All notes should, as a rule, be signed by two responsible people other than parents, and should be executed two weeks before registration day.

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEALTH SERVICE

Appalachian recognizes the value of health as a basis of successful living. The man or woman unable to stand the strain of competitive activity is poorly prepared for life. All applicants for admission to Appalachian State Teachers College should be in good health.

In connection with our Health Department the college maintains a close relationship with Watauga Hospital, which is located on the campus. Through these agencies the following services are provided:

1. A screening examination of every returning student during the first two weeks of the fall quarter. Students who do not get this examination during the time specified will be expected to arrange for and pay for their own examination.
2. Consultation on health matters at any time and dispensary treatments when in the opinion of the nurse such service is needed.
3. Correction of remediable defects when this involves exercise only.
4. Practical personal and community hygiene courses, required of all students, are provided for men and women separately, in connection with physical education.

HOSPITALIZATION

Any student who becomes ill will be admitted to the Watauga Hospital by direction of the physician of his choice. The college will pay the following charges for a period of seven days during each quarter of the regular session: board and room, general nursing care, and the cost of the operating room for an emergency operation. The college will not be responsible for any charges other than those listed above.

ATHLETICS

Wholesome amateur athletics for young women and young men are encouraged. Athletics are outgrowths of our physical education program. Athletic teams are not developed solely to win games, but to create and develop a great interest in every student for clean

sports, true sportsmanship, and honest competition. The athletic policy of the school is to interest each student to take part in some sport that will carry over in his life after he leaves school, and that will help him to keep physically fit and mentally alert.

The athletic teams have won enviable reputations during the past few years in football, basketball, baseball, wrestling, and tennis. The best coaches to be had are secured for the coaching positions.

The college is a member of the North State Athletic Association and will carry out the rules and regulations of the Association.

The management of athletics is under the control of a faculty committee.

Each student pays a quarterly fee to support the program.

RELIGIOUS LIFE

This institution feels a deep responsibility for the religious welfare of students and endeavors to maintain high ethical and Christian standards. During the assembly period religious exercises are held regularly, and ministers from the different churches of Boone and elsewhere take part in conducting the services from time to time. The Advent Christian, Baptist, Catholic, Church of Christ, Episcopal, Lutheran, Methodist, and Presbyterian churches have congregations here. Leading ministers from the respective denominations serve as pastors. The churches are doing excellent work for the young people through their Sunday Schools and young people's organizations. Each student is encouraged to attend the church of his own choice.

In addition, there are active organizations of the Young Women's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association, and an inter-denominational Religious Council which coordinates the religious activities of the college.

SOCIAL LIFE

In order that students may have a well-rounded education, opportunities for the cultivation of the social graces are provided.

The social calendar for the year, aside from varied and comprehensive intercollegiate and intramural programs in sports and physical education, includes: formal balls, receptions, and dinners; informal parties, receptions, dinners, and teas; lectures, programs by the divisions of music, dramatics, and home economics; May Day festivities, inter-class parties, and the like. In addition, there are lyceum numbers, in which well-known artists appear, without extra cost to the students.

GUIDANCE

Appalachian State Teachers College undertakes to render especially valuable service in the field of student guidance. We believe that under pleasant conditions of comradeship, students in general not only can do much better academic work but can make greater advancement in the personal qualities that should accompany worthy academic achievement.

Each freshman is assigned to a professor. These professors are called faculty advisers. The purpose is to cultivate a spirit of mutual understanding between the faculty and the student, and to give guidance in whatever field may be found useful. These teachers meet with freshman groups formally once each week and informally as occasion and needs determine. Our experience has been encouraging in reduced student mortality, in increased friendliness and cooperation, and in appreciation of the public interest.

Students in the sophomore and junior classes continue this relationship with faculty advisers in a less formal way. The advisers select members of the senior class to assist them in the guidance work with freshmen. This senior activity is recorded in the Dean's Office as a part of the student's cumulative record.

THE STUDENT COUNCIL

In 1939-40 the student participation in government, which heretofore was rather unofficial, was organized into the Student Council, made up of five seniors, four juniors, and two sophomores. The President of the Student Body is ex-officio president of the Student Council. The Council has done excellent work in developing the honor consciousness, general trustworthiness, and the spirit of personal responsibility in the student body. The Student Council meets weekly with the Executive Committee of the College.

THE HONOR SYSTEM

The honor system implies that a student is trustworthy and will not violate a pledge or commit a dishonorable act in connection with college life. Every student is expected to conform to the accepted standards of culture and refinement.

Matriculation at Appalachian constitutes a promise on the part of the student:

1. to inform himself concerning the regulations of the college and Student Government.
2. to abide by such regulations so long as he expects to remain in college.

Pledge: Any report, test, or examination to be accepted for eligibility for student honors must contain the following pledge written out in full and signed: "I hereby state upon my word of honor that

I have neither given nor received help on this report (test or examination)."

The college reserves the right to request any student whose conduct or general attitude is considered unsatisfactory by the authorities of the college to withdraw from the college, even though no specific charge is made against him.

WEEK-END VISITS

Students are discouraged from spending frequent week ends away from college. This practice tends to interfere with college work. It should in no case conflict with class schedules or other college obligations. Special written permission must be secured from her parents by any young woman for off-campus trips.

These privileges may be withdrawn from those who are failing or who are greatly deficient in their work.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The College Newspaper

The Appalachian is the college newspaper, published weekly by the students of Appalachian State Teachers College. The editor and business manager are chosen each spring from the rising senior class in a campus-wide vote. Other positions on the staff are filled by members of the student body, regardless of classification, who show an interest in journalism.

The Annual

The Rhododendron is the college annual, which is compiled during the school year and distributed to the students in the final weeks of the spring quarter. The editor and business manager are elected each year from the rising senior class by its members. Other staff members are selected from the student body by the editor and business manager.

The Student Handbook

The Student Handbook is an annual publication sponsored by the Student Council and the Young Men's Christian Association and published by the college. This handbook contains the organization and plans of the Student Council and a fund of information of interest to the student body.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

ADMISSION

The first step in gaining admission to the college is to secure an Application Blank and a Medical Examination Blank from the registrar. The applicant will return these blanks to the registrar as soon as they have been properly completed. If the applicant is asking for admission on the basis of high school graduation, the registrar will undertake to secure the high school record.

If the applicant wishes to transfer from some other college, he should have a complete transcript sent to the Registrar's Office at the time he sends his application. After the transcript is received the applicant will be notified of his acceptance or rejection.

Approved applicants will be notified of the time when they should report at the college. If the applicant is accepted and if he desires to room in a dormitory, he should send the reservation fee of three dollars to the Business Office. Rooms will be assigned in the order in which the reservations are received.

Basis for Admission:

1. Graduates of any North Carolina high school listed as standard will be admitted upon recommendation of the Principal.
2. Graduates of non-standard North Carolina high schools must present a transcript showing at least sixteen standard units, and must pass the college entrance examination.
3. Teachers who hold certificates in this or any other state may be admitted as special students.
4. Students from other colleges or universities of recognized standing will be admitted upon presentation of a certificate of honorable dismissal and an official transcript of credit both high school and college, provided the scholastic work at such college or university shows an average grade of "C". The student will not be required to repeat work which parallels courses offered here. Credit will be accepted with the courtesies common among colleges. No credit from other institutions is accepted unless such work is counted toward a degree at the institution where the work was done.
5. Graduates of standard high schools in other states who rank above the lowest quartile of their graduating classes will be admitted on satisfactory recommendation from their high school principals.
6. Every applicant for admission to the Appalachian State Teachers College should be in good health and possess a sound body. It is not recommended that students enter

here suffering from any of the following: active goiter, valvular heart trouble, tuberculosis in any form, excessive limping gait, epilepsy, paralysis, convulsions, extreme spinal deformity.

Information For Veterans Attending School Under The "G.I." Bill

World War II veterans who do not have their *Certificate of Eligibility and Entitlement* in hand when they come to register will be expected to pay their own fees. These fees will be refunded when all papers have been cleared by the Veterans Administration.

Veterans must carry at least twelve quarter hours per quarter in order to be eligible for full subsistence payments.

The Veterans Administration does not pay board, room, and laundry charges. Each veteran is expected to pay these from his subsistence allowance. The college expects to collect such charges from all students at the registration period for each quarter.

The college annually negotiates a contract with the Veterans Administration, which sets forth the exact terms under which a veteran may matriculate.

The college warrants that the prices charged for supplies are not in excess of ceiling prices established by any authorized government agency, and in effect upon the date when supplies are furnished thereunder.

Korean Veterans

Korean veterans must arrange eligibility prior to registration for college work. The Veterans Administration pays established rates to each trainee and he in turn pays the college for all expenses incurred.

COLLEGE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Governmental Organizations

Student Council
Women's House Councils
Men's House Councils
School Council
Chi Lambda Chi

Music Organizations

Band
A cappella choir
Symphony Orchestra
Octet

Public Relations

Forensic Club
Pi Kappa Delta
Future Teachers of America
International Relations Club
Playcrafters
Alpha Psi Omega
Pep Club
Cheerleaders

Intramural Athletics

Archery
Badminton
Basketball
Deck Tennis
Handball
Horseshoes
Paddle Tennis
Ping-pong
Shuffleboard
Soccer
Softball
Spot Archery
Swimming
Tag Football
Track and Field
Tumbling
Volleyball
Wrestling

Religious Activities

Denominational organizations
Young Men's Christian Association
Young Women's Christian Association
Religious Council

Student Publications

The Appalachian
The Rhododendron
The Student Handbook

Intercollegiate Activities

Baseball
Basketball
Football
Tennis
Golf

Literary Societies

Vernician

Departmental Clubs

Men's A Club
Women's A Club
Business Club
Library Science Club
Home Economics Club
Mathematics Club
Modern Dance Club
Association of Childhood Education
Science Club
Flying Fish
Physical Education Major Club
Music Major Club
Varsouvianna Club
Women's Athletic Association

Members of the student council, class officers, nominees for class or campus honors, athletics managers, members of the publications staffs, and participants in public programs, are selected from among those students who average "C" or better and have a good reputation on the campus.

SCHOLARSHIP

Grading System:

The standing of a student in any course is indicated by letters, as follows:

A—Excellent	F—Failure
B—Good	I—Incomplete
C—Average	X—Condition
D—Passing	W—Withdrawn
WF—Withdrawn-failure	

A report of "Incomplete" means that the student's grade is withheld pending the completion of some required work missed because of sickness or other unavoidable cause.

A report of "Condition" means that the student's grade is withheld pending the completion of some required work in which he is delinquent by his own choice, or that his absences exceed ten per cent of the number of class meetings, or that he has been absent without excuse immediately before or after a holiday.

A report of "Withdrawn" means that the student has been permitted to drop out of the college while doing passing work.

A report of "Withdrawn-failure" indicates that the student has been permitted to withdraw while his work was below passing standard.

Quality rating:

Closely connected with the grading system is that of quality rating.

Grade points are given as follows:

- For grade A, four points per quarter hour
- For grade B, three points per quarter hour
- For grade C, two points per quarter hour
- For grade D, one point per quarter hour
- For grade F, I, and X, no points per quarter hour

Quality ratings are determined by dividing the total number of grade points by the number of hours attempted. These ratings are expressed in percentages. A rating of 200 per cent indicates that the student has an average of "C"; above 200 per cent indicates that he has an average above "C"; below 200 per cent indicates that he has an average below "C".

Honors:

In order to be graduated a student must have twice as many grade points as hours. If he has three times as many grade points as hours he will be graduated *Cum Laude*. If he has three and one-half times as many grade points as hours, and no grades below "C", he will be graduated *Magna Cum Laude*.

Honor Roll:

This roll is made up after the close of each quarter of the regular year. It is composed of those students who make an average grade of "B" with no grades below "C". No one will be placed on the roll who has "Incompletes," "Conditions," or a behavior grade below 2.

Examinations:

Two examinations are given in each course, one at mid-term and the other at the close of the term.

Class Attendance:

1. A student is expected to be present at every meeting of his classes.
2. All absences whether excused or unexcused are to be made up at the direction of the instructor.
3. If a student finds that it is necessary to be absent he should arrange his work with the instructor in advance.
4. Permission to be absent for participation in school activities will be secured at least two days in advance by the faculty supervisor of that activity. Each student participant will be expected to obtain the proper excuse from the Dean and present it to his instructors at the first class meeting after his return to the campus.
5. Absences in excess of ten per cent of the total number of meetings of a class automatically condition the student in that subject. All absences are included.
6. Unexcused absences directly preceding or following any holiday automatically condition the student in all subjects involved.
7. Excuses for absences will be valid only when signed by the Dean.

Change of Schedule or Courses:

All schedules of work must be approved by the Registrar. After the schedule has been approved, the student may not drop any class or enter a new course without permission from the Dean of the College, who will not consider such application more than two weeks after registration except upon the recommendation of the instructors concerned.

Failures, Incompletes, and Conditions:

Any student who has failed a course will be expected to remove the failure by repeating the course at the first opportunity. If the course failed is an elective one he may drop it by paying a change fee. No failure may be made up by taking the course at another institution.

The teacher may set a time for the removal of "Incompletes" and "Conditions" provided the work is done within three residence quarters. Such grades will become failures if the work has not been made up at the end of that period.

Automatic "Conditions" are to be removed by special examinations. Permission to take such examinations is granted by the Dean. If the absences are excused no fee is charged; otherwise, the student must pay a fee of \$1.00 for each examination, provided the total amount may not exceed \$5.00.

It is permissible for a student to repeat a course in order to raise his grade. The last grade earned will be placed on the permanent record.

No grade except an "Incomplete" or a "Condition" may be changed without repeating the course.

Several factors determine the amount of work students may carry during any quarter. A maximum load of 18 class hours per week may be carried. If a student enters more than one week late, the amount of work he may carry will be reduced so that the ratio of quarter hours to weeks attended will be one and one-half to one.

No student with a quality rating below 150 should carry more than sixteen quarter hours per term.

Unless a student passes twelve quarter hours of work in any quarter he is not eligible to register for the following quarter without special permission from the Executive Committee.

Students registering for credit should not register later than two weeks after the opening date of any quarter.

CLASSIFICATION

The following principles will be observed in the classification of students:

A FRESHMAN:

1. Will have met all the requirements for entrance: Application for Admission, Certificate of Recommendation, and Freshman tests.
2. Will have been in attendance for not more than three quarters.

A SOPHOMORE:

1. Will have been in attendance as much as three quarters and less than six.
2. Will have completed at least fifteen hours for each quarter in attendance.
3. Will have a quality rating of 200 per cent or more.

A JUNIOR:

1. Will have been in attendance as much as six quarters and less than nine.
2. Will have completed at least fifteen hours for each quarter in attendance.
3. Will lack not more than six quarter hours on the Freshman and Sophomore levels in his curriculum.
4. Will have a quality rating of 200 per cent or more.
5. Will have an average of 2.5 on Human Behavior for the last three quarters in attendance or permission from the Executive Committee to be so classed.

A SENIOR:

1. Will have been in attendance as much as nine quarters.
2. Will have completed as much as 145 quarter hours.
3. Will have completed all Freshman and Sophomore courses in his curriculum.
4. Will have a quality rating of 200 per cent or more.
5. Will have an average of 2 on Human Behavior for the last three quarters, or permission from the Executive Committee to be so classed.

In order that unclassified students may have an opportunity to continue their studies and get in line for graduation, the following groups will be accepted for registration:

A SECOND-YEAR STUDENT:

1. Will have been in attendance as much as three quarters and less than six.
2. May fall short in any or all of the remaining requirements for Sophomore standing.

A THIRD-YEAR STUDENT:

1. Will have been in attendance as much as six quarters and less than nine.
2. Will have an average of 2.5 on Human Behavior for the last three quarters, or permission from the Executive Committee to be so classed.
3. May fall short in any or all of the remaining requirements for Junior standing.

A FOURTH-YEAR STUDENT:

1. Will have been in attendance for as much as nine quarters and less than twelve.
2. Will have an average of 2.5 on Human Behavior for the last three quarters, or permission from the Executive Committee to be so classed.

3. May fall short in any or all of the remaining requirements for Senior standing.

A FIFTH-YEAR STUDENT:

1. Will have been in attendance for at least twelve quarters.
2. Will have an average of 2 on Human Behavior for the last three quarters.
3. Will have a quality rating of 190 per cent or more.
4. Will show definite promise of graduation by the end of fifteen quarters.

A SPECIAL STUDENT:

1. Will present a State Certificate to teach issued by any State, a statement of high school graduation, or a transcript of record from another college.
2. May elect his own program of studies, provided he observes prerequisite requirements.
3. May not register for more than six quarters without asking for classification in some curriculum leading to the degree.

SENDING OUT TRANSCRIPTS

The college will furnish to the student, free of charge, three copies of his scholastic record including the one sent to the State Department of Education at Raleigh. One copy is given to the student. The third copy will be sent wherever the student desires. Additional copies of the student's record will cost \$1.00 each.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREE

The Bachelor of Science degree is conferred by the college when the student has shown satisfactory development in the following:

1. Academic training
2. The science and the art of teaching
3. The science and the art of behavior
4. Possession of a pleasing and attractive personality
5. Exercise of good judgment.

Attendance for four scholastic years or the equivalent thereof is required for graduation. Exception will be made in this requirement if the student has a quality rating of 250 per cent or more. At least one year of attendance must be at Appalachian, and one quarter of this year should be completed during the regular session—September to May—provided that in-service teachers may meet residence requirements by summer attendance, provided further that arrangements are made before the beginning of the last three quarters. The last quarter in residence must be at Appalachian.

The College reserves to itself the right to refuse graduation to any one whom it deems unworthy of the diploma of the institution, or unsuitable to be a teacher in the public schools. Admission to college does not carry with it admission for graduation.

The number of quarter hours required for the degree is 198.

The quality rating of the student's entire record must be at least 200 per cent, provided he averages at least 200 per cent on his major and methods courses.

Not more than 45 quarter hours of correspondence and extension work may be credited toward meeting the requirements for the degree.

To be eligible for the degree the student must have met the North Carolina certification requirements in his chosen field.

The Graduation Committee will determine when the requirements for graduation have been met.

Degrees are conferred twice each year: at the close of the spring quarter and at the close of the summer quarter. Candidates for degrees are expected to file formal application for degree on blanks provided by the Registrar before the beginning of the last quarter in residence. At the time of filing the applications all requirements except current work should be completed.

All candidates for degrees at any commencement are expected to be present to receive their degrees in person unless excused by the President of the college.

NATIONAL TEACHER EXAMINATION

Beginning with the 1950-51 session all candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree will be required to take the National Teacher Examination. Only the Common Examination will be required of all graduates. Candidates are advised to take the Optional Examinations in their fields. The fees charged will be those advertised by the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey.

THE PLACEMENT BUREAU

The Appointment Committee and the Placement Bureau will make every reasonable effort to assist graduates in securing teaching positions. Two factors are always considered: the community to be served and the teacher to be placed.

The recommending of teachers is done after a study of the records on file in the Dean's office. These records cover the reported activities of the student in all phases of his college life. Evaluations of the teacher's fitness by the heads of his major department and by his critic teachers are included. If the examination of this information does not point toward successful work in the position being considered, the teacher will not be recommended.

THE DEMONSTRATION SCHOOLS

The training schools, both elementary and high school, are under the supervision of the Director of Teacher Training. They are housed in separate buildings on the campus.

The elementary school has an enrollment of about six hundred children. The staff is composed of fifteen critic teachers and a supervising principal. The building is especially constructed for student teaching purposes. In addition to the usual equipment, there are visual education facilities and a children's library of approximately five thousand books.

The high school has an enrollment of about three hundred ninety children. The staff is composed of fourteen teachers and a principal. The equipment of the school includes a lunch room, large auditorium, gymnasium, reading room, and a library of over two thousand volumes.

STUDENT TEACHING

During the fall, winter, or spring term of the Senior year each student is expected to do student teaching in the field for which he has been preparing. This work will consist of full-time teaching under the guidance of a competent and experienced teacher. The student will spend full time in the school where he does his student teaching and his actual teacher load will be gradually increased until he has an opportunity to carry from one-half to all of the teaching load of his supervising teacher. The student-teaching course will give the student professional laboratory experiences in the same activities in which the regular teacher engages. Thus in addition to the regular classroom teaching activities the student will experience and share in the extra-curricular activities of the school, community activities, professional activities such as faculty meetings, routine activities, such as making reports, and meeting and working with parents.

Student teaching will be done either in the demonstration schools of Appalachian State Teachers College or in approved, off-campus schools. The assignment of a student to a particular school or laboratory situation will be based first upon the needs, interests, and abilities of the individual student, and second on the characteristics of the laboratory situation.

Student teachers working in off-campus schools will conform to the local schedule with reference to the Thanksgiving, Christmas, and Easter holidays. Those teaching in the spring quarter will be released on the Tuesday preceding the annual spring closing.

Conditions Prerequisite to Student Teaching:

Students who are trying to graduate in three calendar years and who need to do student teaching in the fall quarter may register

for the work in the ninth quarter. Other students will have full senior classification.

Each applicant must have a "C" average on all subjects, and "C" average on major subjects.

Each applicant shall have completed the following professional work: Education 331, 332, 333, and Psychology 302, 303, and 304. Those planning to teach in elementary school should have both methods courses; those planning high school teaching should have one.

Each applicant shall have completed at least two-thirds of all content work, including all freshman and sophomore courses.

Each applicant shall have removed all "Incompletes", "Conditions", and "Failures" on required subjects.

Each candidate for student teaching shall make application in spring term preceding the school year in which he expects to graduate, and be eligible for student teaching at least one quarter in advance of his assignment.

Each applicant should be able to give full time to Student Teaching.

These regulations will be in force for all students admitted to the college after September 1948.

HONOR TEACHING

At the close of each quarter each critic teacher may select from the student teachers under his direction the one who has shown himself to be most efficient in scholarship, teaching technique, and general ability, to act as his assistant during the following quarter. The quality rating of the student so selected shall be 300 per cent or above. This student will be called an Honor Teacher. He will be expected to work with the critic teacher for at least one hour a day. This course will be entered on the student's record as Education 461, "Honor Teaching," and will carry four hours' credit.

SUBSTITUTE TEACHING

At the time of nomination of the Honor Teachers, other student teachers who have done outstanding work and whose quality ratings are 250 per cent or above may be selected by their critic teachers to do three months' additional work. These students will be called Substitute Teachers. They will be expected to work with their respective critic teachers at least one hour each day. This course will be entered on the student's record as Education 460, "Substitute Teaching" and will carry three hours' credit.

COURSES OF STUDY

The college offers curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in the following fields:

1. Primary Education
2. Primary Education and Library Science
3. Grammar Grade Education
4. Grammar Grade Education and Library Science
5. High School Education in any combination of the following fields:

Business Education	Music
English	Physical Education
Library Science	Science
Mathematics	Social Studies
6. Home Economics and General Science

Pre-Professional Work

Students who desire to take pre-professional work here are requested to contact the school which they plan to attend after leaving Appalachian and have the proper authorities indicate the subjects which should be taken so that there will be no loss of credit when the transfer is made.

REQUIRED SUBJECTS FOR THOSE PREPARING TO TEACH PRIMARY GRADES

FALL QUARTER	WINTER QUARTER	SPRING QUARTER
Freshman English 101 General Science 101 History 104 Geography 101 Physical Education 110 Physical Education 101 Education A	Freshman English 102 General Science 102 History 105 Geography 102 Physical Education 147 Physical Education 102 Education B	Freshman English 103 General Science 103 History 106 Geography 103 Physical Education 115 Physical Education 103 Education C
Sophomore History 201 English 204 Music 201 Art 201 Economics 201 Physical Education 204 Psychology 201 Psychology 208	Sophomore History 202 English 205 Music 202 Art 202 Physical Education 216 Physical Education 205 Speech 215 Speech 208	Sophomore History 203 English 206 Music 203 Art 203 Government 201 Physical Education 206 English 251 Psychology 208
Junior Art 308 Psychology 308 Speech 310 Psychology 302 Education 331	Junior Music 408 Psychology 308 English 312 Psychology 303 Education 332 Physical Education 318	Junior Education 318 Psychology 308 Psychology 304 Education 333
Senior Psychology 408 Physical Education 413 Education 401	Senior Education 414 Psychology 408 English 450 Education 405	Senior Education 414 Psychology 408

At least 198 hours required for the degree for primary teachers.
 Certificate of proficiency or credit in writing required.
 Complete National Teacher Examination.

REQUIRED SUBJECTS FOR THOSE PREPARING TO TEACH GRAMMAR GRADES

APPALACHIAN STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

51

FALL QUARTER	WINTER QUARTER	SPRING QUARTER
Freshman English 101 General Science 101 History 104 Geography 101 Physical Education 110 Physical Education 101 Education A	Freshman English 102 General Science 102 History 105 Geography 102 Physical Education 147 Physical Education 102 Education B	Freshman English 103 General Science 103 History 106 Geography 103 Physical Education 115 Physical Education 103 Education C
Sophomore History 201 English 204 Music 201 Art 201 Government 201 Physical Education 204 Psychology 208 English 251	Sophomore History 202 English 205 Music 202 Art 206 Economics 201 Physical Education 205 Psychology 208 Speech 215	Sophomore History 203 English 206 Music 203 Art 207 Physical Education 216 Physical Education 206 Psychology 208 Psychology 201
Junior Art 308 Psychology 308 Speech 310 Psychology 302 Education 331	Junior Education 318 Psychology 308 English 314 Psychology 303 Education 332	Junior Music 408 Psychology 308 Physical Education 318 Psychology 304 Education 333
Senior Psychology 408 Mathematics 316 Physical Education 413 Education 413	Senior Education 414 Psychology 408 English 450 Education 406	Senior Education 414 Psychology 408

At least 198 hours required for the degree for grammar grade teachers.
Certificate of proficiency or credit in writing required.
Complete National Teacher Examination.

**CORE SUBJECTS FOR THOSE PREPARING FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHING: ENGLISH,
MATHEMATICS, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, SCIENCE, AND SOCIAL STUDIES**

FALL QUARTER	WINTER QUARTER	SPRING QUARTER
Freshman English 101 Biology 101 History 104 Physical Education 110 Physical Education 101 Education A Mathematics 101 or 104	Freshman English 102 Biology 102 History 105 Physical Education 147 Physical Education 102 Education B Mathematics 102 or 105	Freshman English 103 Biology 103 History 106 Physical Education 115 Physical Education 103 Education C Mathematics 103 or 106
Sophomore English 204 History 201 Physical Education 204 Psychology 208 Majors and Electives	Sophomore English 205 History 202 Psychology 201 Physical Education 205 Psychology 208 Majors and Electives	Sophomore English 206 History 203 Physical Education 206 Psychology 208 Majors and Electives
Junior Education 318 Psychology 308 Majors and Electives Education 331 Psychology 302	Junior Psychology 308 Majors and Electives Education 332 Psychology 303	Junior Psychology 308 Majors and Electives Education 333 Psychology 304
Senior Majors and Electives Psychology 408	Senior Education 415 Psychology 408 Majors and Electives	Senior Education 415 Majors and Electives Psychology 408

At least 198 hours required for the degree for high school teachers.
Complete National Teacher Examination.

Additional Courses Necessary for Graduation and Certification in the Various Fields of High School Teaching

ENGLISH

One year of a modern Language.

Education 425.

English 251, 307, 308, 309, 311, 417b, 417c, 450.

Speech 215, 310.

English optional examination of the National Teacher Examination.

MATHEMATICS

Education 420.

Mathematics 104, 105, 106, 207, 208, 310, 311, 312, 423, and six hours mathematics elective.

Mathematics optional examination of the National Teacher Examination.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Education 428.

Physical Education 211, 212, 216, 220, 223, 224, 314, 318, 321, 353, 408, 413, 426, 437, 443.

For Men: Physical Education 431, 434, and at least three of the following:
Physical Education 240, 325, 329, 427, 444, 445. Skills courses 151, 152, 153, 261, 262, 263, 371, 372, 373.

For women: 240, 325, 330, 422, 427. Skills courses 154, 155, 156, 264, 265, 266, 374, 375, 376.

SCIENCE ONLY

Education 423

Chemistry 101, 102, 103

Elect any two of these: nine hours of biology
nine hours of chemistry
nine hours of physics

Three additional courses from biology, chemistry, or physics.

Geography 311, 312

Physics 301, 302, 303

SCIENCE COMBINATION

Education 423.

Chemistry 101, 102, 103.

Four additional courses from biology, chemistry, and physics.

Geography 411, 412.

Physics 301, 302, 303.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Economics 201, 210.

Education 424.

Government 201, and 3 hours.

History 409, 421.

A satisfactory score on a comprehensive examination.

Sociology 3 hours.

Geography 102.

History 315, 3 hours.

See following pages for Business Education, Home Economics, Library Science, and Music curricula.

BUSINESS EDUCATION

FALL QUARTER	WINTER QUARTER	SPRING QUARTER
Freshman English 101 Biology 101 History 104 Physical Education 110 Physical Education 101 Business Education 101 Business Education 125 Education A	Freshman English 102 Biology 102 History 105 Physical Education 147 Physical Education 102 Business Education 102 Business Education 120 Education B	Freshman English 103 Biology 103 History 106 Physical Education 115 Business Education 103 Physical Education 103 Business Education 121 Education C
Sophomore English 204 History 201 Physical Education 204 Psychology 208 Business Education 204 Business Education 210 Economics 201	Sophomore English 205 History 202 Physical Education 205 Psychology 208 Business Education 205 Business Education 211 Economics 210 Psychology 201	Sophomore English 206 History 203 Physical Education 206 Psychology 208 Business Education 206 Business Education 212 Economics 211
Junior Psychology 308 Education 331 Psychology 302 Economics 312 Business Education 316 Business Education 309 Business Education 322	Junior Psychology 308 Education 332 Psychology 303 Economics elective Business Education 317 Business Education 323	Junior Psychology 308 Education 333 Psychology 304 Economics elective Business Education 318 Business Education 308
Senior Business Education 427* Psychology 408	Senior Business Education 421* Education 470** Business Education 428* Psychology 408	Senior Education 318** Business Education 424** Psychology 408

At least 198 hours are required for graduation. Completion of National Teacher Examination is required.

Education 415, Student Teaching, is required during the senior year.

Graduates in this field may obtain Social Studies Certification by adding three hours of geography, six hours of government, and three hours of sociology.

* These courses are offered twice each year so that Student Teaching may be taken without conflict.

** These courses are offered every quarter. Students may take 427 or 428, or both.

LIBRARY SCIENCE

FALL QUARTER	WINTER QUARTER	SPRING QUARTER
Freshman English 101 Biology 101 History 104 Physical Education 110 Physical Education 101 Education A Mathematics 101 or 104	Freshman English 102 Biology 102 History 105 Physical Education 147 Physical Education 102 Education B Mathematics 102 or 105	Freshman English 103 Biology 103 History 106 Physical Education 115 Physical Education 103 Education C Mathematics 103 or 106
Sophomore English 204 History 201 Physical Education 204 Psychology 208 Business Education 201* Speech 215 Library Science 200 a	Sophomore English 205 History 202 Physical Education 205 Psychology 208 Business Education 202* Psychology 201 Government 201 Library Science 200 b	Sophomore English 206 History 203 Physical Education 206 Psychology 208 Business Education 203* Home Economics 333 Sociology 301 Library Science 200 c
Junior Psychology 308 Psychology 302 Education 331 Education 332 Education 318 Library Science 301 Library Science 315 English 311 a	Junior Psychology 308 Psychology 303 Education 332 Library Science 302 Library Science 316 English 308	Junior Psychology 308 Psychology 304 Education 333 English 309 Library Science 312 Library Science 317 Writing 403**
Senior Psychology 408 Lib. Science 404, 407, 409, 414, 415***	Senior Psychology 408 Lib. Sci. 404, 407, 408, 409, 410, 413***	Senior Psychology 408 Lib. Science 408, 410, 413, 414, 415***

At least 198 quarter hours must be completed for the degree. Completion of National Teacher Examination is required.

Student Teaching Education 415, must be completed during senior year.

* If the student shows sufficient skill in typewriting, some other subject may be taken.

** If the student shows sufficient skill in manuscript printing, some other subject may be taken.

*** All of these courses are offered twice during the year so that students may take Student Teaching without conflict.

Students who desire to certify to teach in some content field should not expect to complete degree requirements in the regular four-year period.

HOME ECONOMICS

FALL TERM	WINTER TERM	SPRING TERM
Freshman English 101 Biology 101 Mathematics 101 History 104 Home Economics 151 Physical Education 101 Education A	Freshman English 102 Biology 102 Mathematics 102 History 105 Home Economics 104 Physical Education 102 Education B	Freshman English 103 Biology 103 Mathematics 103 History 106 Home Economics 105 Physical Education 103 Education C
Sophomore English 204 History 201 Chemistry 101 Home Economics 101 Home Economics 206 Physical Education 204 Psychology 201 Psychology 208	Sophomore English 205 History 202 Chemistry 102 Home Economics 102 Home Economics 208 Physical Education 205 Art 213 Psychology 208	Sophomore English 206 History 203 Chemistry 103 Home Economics 103 Biology 206 Physical Education 206 Art 214 Psychology 208
Junior Psychology 302 Education 331 Home Economics 212 Chemistry 204 Economics 201 Psychology 308 Elect one: Home Economics 318 Home Economics 411 Home Economics 343	Junior Psychology 303 Education 332 Home Economics 311 Chemistry 205 Economics 210 Psychology 308 Elect one: Home Economics 300 Home Economics 450 Home Economics 344	Junior Psychology 304 Education 333 Home Economics 313 Chemistry 206 Education 427 Psychology 308 Elect one: Home Economics 320 Home Economics 447 Home Economics 345
Senior Psychology 408	Senior Psychology 408	Senior Psychology 408

During the senior year Home Economics 441 and 442 must be completed; Education 415 must be done; and the National Teacher Examination must be taken.

Other required courses are Home Economics 340, 482, Physics 312, and Sociology 403. The remainder of the work may be selected from courses under electives in junior year. Enough work must be done to make a total of 198 quarter hours.

MUSIC EDUCATION, GENERAL

FALL QUARTER	WINTER QUARTER	SPRING QUARTER
Freshman Music 104 Applied Music Major Applied Music Minor Music 125 English 101 History 104 Physical Education 110 Physical Education 101 Education A	Freshman Music 105 Applied Music Major Applied Music Minor Music 126 English 102 History 105 Physical Education 147 Physical Education 102 Education B	Freshman Music 106 Applied Music Major Applied Music Minor Music 127 English 103 History 106 Physical Education 115 Physical Education 103 Education C
Sophomore Music 207 Applied Music Major Applied Music Minor Music 222 201 Psychology 201 English 204 History 204 Physical Education 204 Psychology 208	Sophomore Music 208 Applied Music Major Applied Music Minor Music 223 Education 221 English 202 History 202 Physical Education 205 Psychology 208	Sophomore Music 209 Applied Music Major Applied Music Minor Music 224 Education 222 English 206 History 203 Physical Education 206 Psychology 208
Junior Applied Music Major Applied Music Minor Music 323 Music 319 Education 322 Education 331 Psychology 302 Psychology 308	Junior Applied Music Major Applied Music Minor Music 324 Music 320 Education 323 Education 332 Psychology 303 Psychology 308	Junior Applied Music Major Applied Music Minor Music 325 Music 321 Music 336 Music 334 or 335 Education 333 Psychology 304 Psychology 308
Senior Applied Music Major* Applied Music Minor* Music 328** Music 430** Music 334 or 335* Music 436* Music 432 Psychology 408 Education 415*	Senior Education 415*	Senior Applied Music Major* Applied Music Minor* Music 431* Education 518 Electives Psychology 408 Education 415*

At least 198 quarter hours are required for graduation. Completion of National Teacher Examination is required.

* These courses are offered every quarter.

** These courses are offered two quarters.

MUSIC EDUCATION, INSTRUMENTAL

FALL QUARTER	WINTER QUARTER	SPRING QUARTER
Freshman Music 104 Major Instrument Piano Music 125 Music 126 English 101 History 104 Physical Education 110 Physical Education 101 Education A	Freshman Music 105 Major Instrument Piano Music 126 English 102 History 105 Physical Education 147 Physical Education 102 Education B	Freshman Music 106 Major Instrument Piano Music 127 English 103 History 106 Physical Education 115 Physical Education 103 Education C
Sophomore Music 207 Major Instrument Music 222 Piano Psychology 201 English 204 History 201 Physical Education 204 Psychology 208	Sophomore Music 208 Major Instrument Music 223 Piano Education 221 English 205 Music 326 History 202 Physical Education 205 Psychology 208	Sophomore Music 209 Major Instrument Music 224 Piano Education 222 English 206 Music 327 History 203 Physical Education 206 Psychology 208
Junior Major Instrument Minor Instrument Music 323 Music 319 Education 322 Education 331 Psychology 302 Psychology 308 Music 328	Junior Major Instrument Minor Instrument Music 324 Music 320 Education 323 Education 332 Psychology 303 Psychology 308	Junior Major Instrument Minor Instrument Music 325 Music 321 Music 336 Music 334 or 335 Education 333 Psychology 304 Psychology 308
Senior Major Instrument* Minor Instrument* Education 429** Music 430** Music 334 or 335** Music 436** Music 432** Psychology 408	Senior Major Instrument* Minor Instrument* Education 430** Music 431** Music 434** Electives Education 318 Psychology 408 Education 415*	Senior Education 415*

At least 198 quarter hours are required for graduation. Completion of National Teacher Examination is required.

* These courses are offered every quarter.

** These courses are offered two quarters.

GRADUATE DIVISION

History

Graduate study leading to the Master's degree was first offered in the Appalachian State Teachers College during the summer quarter of 1942. During that summer fifty-one students enrolled in the graduate division. Each succeeding summer has seen an increased enrollment over the preceding summer. The work offered during the summer quarters 1942-47 was on a cooperative basis with the University of North Carolina, with that institution giving full credit toward the Master's degree. Beginning with the summer quarter of 1948, the Appalachian State Teachers College has accepted qualified students as candidates for the Master of Arts degree in Education, the degree to be granted by this institution.

Aim of the Graduate Division

The sole aim of the graduate division is to add to the competency of teachers and other educational workers. The entire graduate program will be made as functional as possible in order to carry out this aim. Each course offered must be justified in terms of the contribution which it may make toward a realization of the general aim of the program and the specific objectives of the individual student.

OBJECTIVES

I. Functional Approach

- A. To prepare master teachers in specific high school fields of concentration and for the elementary schools by:
 - 1. Broadening understanding of teaching field of study and relationships with allied fields.
 - 2. Deepening scholarship in teaching field.
 - 3. Gaining familiarity with sources of information in teaching field.
 - 4. Surveying history of and studying critically recent research in teaching and allied fields.
 - 5. Broadening and deepening the professional education of classroom teachers.
- B. To prepare school administrators and supervisors through:
 - 1. Comprehensive knowledge of the forces underlying public education in the past and present, and competence in applying the knowledge to foresee future developments.
 - 2. Intensive study of educational problems as they relate to administration or supervision of schools.

3. Development of competence in applying results of research to the solution of educational problems.
4. Mastery of knowledge and skills involved in administrative or supervisory activities.

II. Scientific Approach

- A. To cultivate in students and teachers the scientific approach to educational problems through:
 1. Clear, incisive thought and definition.
 2. Mastery of background information.
 3. Accumulation of significant data.
 4. Controlled experimentation.
 5. Exact statistical treatment of data.
 6. Application of logic to interpretation of results of experiments.
 7. Cautious conclusions and inferences.
- B. To promote mastery of tools for scientific study and reports of problems.
 1. Data gathering devices such as surveys and experimentation.
 2. Methods for validating sources and procedures.
 3. Statistical treatment.
 4. Reporting results.
- C. To foster educational progress through scientific study of current educational problems.
 1. Improvement of public school organization, administration, curriculum, methods, and services in local communities and in broader areas.
 2. Improvement of teacher education in general and at Appalachian State Teachers College in particular.

Graduate Work in Appalachian

The graduate division of the Appalachian State Teachers College is organized for the purpose of providing facilities for advanced study leading to the Master of Arts degree in Education. The work is offered during both terms of the summer session and the three quarters of the regular session. A maximum of nine quarter hours may be earned in a six-week summer term or fifteen quarter hours in a quarter in the regular session.

Admission to the Graduate Division

A baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary schools and affiliated associations or by the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education is the first requirement.

Students from colleges not accredited by the associations named above will be admitted provisionally for one term. Their standing will depend upon evaluation of their previous college work and upon their work at the graduate level of Appalachian State Teachers College.

Students holding baccalaureate degrees from colleges other than Appalachian State Teachers College must have transcripts of their credits on file with the Director of Graduate Study at the time of matriculation.

Admission to Candidacy for the Master's Degree

Admission to graduate study does not carry with it admission to candidacy for the Master's degree. Admission to candidacy for the degree is granted only after one quarter of graduate study in this institution. Admission to candidacy for the degree, Master of Arts in Education, is contingent further upon the recommendation of the student's advisory committee and the approval of the Graduate Council. Before being accepted finally as a candidate for the degree, a student will be expected to have:

1. Given evidence of personal and professional fitness to become a candidate for professional degree in Education.
2. Attained a satisfactory level of competency through pre-service or in-service teaching experience.
3. Demonstrated ability to do satisfactory and creditable work at the graduate level.

Before filing an Application for Admission to Candidacy, students will be required to take certain general qualifying examinations. These examinations may be oral or written or both. Advisers may arrange with the Director of Graduate Study for the administration of any such special qualifying examinations.

Each student shall file with the Director of Graduate Study an Application for Admission to Candidacy immediately after he has completed fifteen quarter hours of graduate credit at Appalachian State Teachers College. Blanks for this purpose may be obtained at the office of the Director of Graduate Study.

REGISTRATION

Graduate students register on the regular registration days at the beginning of each quarter and summer term. Registration dates are shown in the calendar. Initial registration is contingent upon the receipt and approval of transcripts of all work completed in other institutions. Transcripts of undergraduate and of graduate work done elsewhere should be sent to the office of the Director of Graduate Study well in advance of initial registration.

Program of Course Work

The degree of Master of Arts in Education may be conferred upon a student, who, having been accepted as a candidate for the degree, completes with high credit the program of work which accompanied his Application for Admission to Candidacy. This program shall include a minimum of forty-five quarter hours of advanced work, inclusive of course work and individual problems, so planned as to meet with the approval of the student's advisory committee and the Graduate Council. In addition to the thirty-nine quarter hours of regular course work, the student shall write a thesis in either his minor or his major field of interest. The thesis should show, among other characteristics:

- (a) Ability of the candidate to work independently on an approved problem;
- (b) A reasonably wide familiarity with the literature of the field of specialization;
- (c) A practical working knowledge of research methods;
- (d) Conclusions by supporting data.

The student must present his thesis at least three weeks before the degree is to be conferred. The thesis must be approved by the major and minor professors and by the Director of Graduate Study, and must conform to the regulations approved by the Graduate major and minor professors and by the Director of Graduate Study, and must conform to the regulations approved by the Graduate Council for writing theses. Four typewritten copies of the thesis, the original and first three carbons, must be filed in the college library together with costs for having them bound, at least one week before the degree is conferred.

In the writing of the thesis, Campbell's *Form Book for Thesis Writing* (latest edition) is the approved guide for form. With the approval of the Director of Graduate Studies and the thesis committee, the form may be varied to meet the requirements of publishers if the manuscript is to be printed.

Four copies of the approval sheet must be prepared by the student. One copy is bound with each copy of the thesis.

Four copies of an abstract of the thesis of not more than two typewritten pages, giving the problem, the procedure, and the results must be filed with the thesis after the abstract has been approved by the chairman of the thesis committee.

Waiver of Thesis Requirement

Upon the recommendation of his major and minor professors and approval of the Graduate Council, the thesis requirement may be waived, provided the student completes forty-two weeks in residence and a minimum of fifty-four quarter hours of credits.

Prerequisites

Students who intend to become candidates for the degree of Master of Arts in Education are required to present a minimum of twenty-seven quarter hours (18 semester hours) of undergraduate credit in Education and related courses. Graduate work in both education and academic courses presupposes certain undergraduate course prerequisites or an equivalent background acquired through experience.

Major and Minor Requirements

All students who expect to become candidates for the Master's degree will major in Education, Library Science, Music, or Counselling. They may select their minors from Biology, English, Library Science, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, and Social Science. A major will consist of twenty-seven quarter hours; a minor, eighteen hours in one subject field.

Minimum Residence

A residence of at least one academic year or its equivalent in summer sessions is required. The summer school equivalent is a minimum of six terms of six weeks each.

Time Limit

All work, to be acceptable for credit toward the requirements for the Master's degree, must have been completed within a period of six years preceding the date on which the degree is conferred.

Advanced Credit

Under certain circumstances, a student who holds a Bachelor's degree from an approved college or university, and who has taken graduate work at some approved institution, may arrange to transfer as many as nine quarter hours of credit to be applied toward the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts in Education. This transfer credit, however, will not reduce the minimum residence requirement.

Course Grades and Credit

The college grading system—A, B, C, D, and Inc., is used to report the quality of credit. The forty-five quarter hours of graduate credit accepted in fulfillment of the requirements for the Master's degree shall average not lower than "B" grade and no credit shall be granted for a grade below a "C". Course work reported "Incomplete" must be completed within a year of the official ending of the course.

Teaching Experience

Candidates for the Master's degree must have a minimum of one year of successful teaching experience, or a minimum of four and one-half quarter hours of satisfactory student teaching experience.

Degrees Not Conferred in Absentia

Candidates for the degree of Master of Arts in Education are required to be present at the commencement exercises in the prescribed academic costume. Exceptions to the regulation shall be granted only upon approval of the Director of Graduate Study and the President of the College.

Assistantships

The Appalachian State Teachers College offers a number of Graduate Assistantships for the regular session and summer session. Stipends for Graduate Assistantships in the regular session are based upon the work load. Half-time Graduate Assistants will devote 24 hours per week to laboratory instruction or other service to the College. Third-time and quarter-time assistants give proportionately less time to their assistantships. Assistants receive an annual stipend of \$600, \$400, and \$300 respectively and are permitted to carry a quarterly academic load of nine, twelve, and fifteen quarter hours depending upon the classification of the assistantship.

Among the departments which assistants may work are: Biology, Education, English, Library Science, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, and Social Studies.

Any person interested in an assistantship should write the Director of Graduate Study for an application blank and return it properly filled out not later than July 1. Also, he should have sent to the Director of Graduate Study a complete transcript of his college work not later than July 1.

Expenses

It is the purpose of this institution to hold expenses to the minimum. The actual charges for one quarter in the graduate school are as follows:

Registration for term of twelve weeks	\$15.00
Tuition for each quarter hour	3.00
Library Fee	3.00
Minimum charge for meals in cafeteria	65.00
Rooms (See page 31)	\$24.00 to 45.00
Laundry (Dormitory students only)	10.00
Student Activity and welfare	16.75

Special Examinations:

Miller Analogy Test	2.00
National Teacher Examination	7.00

Graduate students will purchase their own books.

Research Cost and Expense
(Graduate School Only)

Charges for research cost and expense are actual costs or expenses involved in the preparation of a required thesis or dissertation. All charges must be substantiated by invoices and/or itemized statements of expense. Customary charges by typing minimum required number of copies of thesis follow:

1. Single spaced 35c per page.
2. Double spaced 30c per page.
3. Charts and graphs \$1.00 per hour.
4. Unusually difficult copy containing quotations, foreign words, etc. 50c per page.

The Graduate Offering

Courses which have been approved for graduate credit by the Committee on the Graduate Offering and by the Graduate Council constitute the graduate offering. Descriptions of these courses will be found in the departmental offerings in this catalogue.

Courses open only to graduate students are numbered 500 and above. Candidates for the degree of Master of Arts in Education are required to present at least thirty quarter hours of credit in graduate courses numbered 500 and above. The remaining fifteen quarter hours may, with the approval of the Graduate Council, be selected from the senior-graduate courses numbered 400 and above.

Graduate Extension Centers and Saturday Classes

Each year the college offers graduate work in one or more off-campus centers. Graduate students who attend these centers may complete the equivalent of one six-weeks term in one school year. The cost for the courses will be the same as for students in residence: Registration \$12.00, Library \$3.00, Tuition \$2.50 per quarter hour, Estimated supplies \$12.50. Graduation fees will be the same as for resident students.

Fields of Preparation

The work leading to the Master of Arts degree in Education is designed to prepare teachers for the following types of positions:

Superintendent
Principal
County Supervisor
Supervisor of Student Teaching

School Librarian
 Secondary School Teacher
 Elementary School Teacher
 Counselor

The following tentative program is recommended for each type of position:

For Superintendents

Education 500—Methods of Research in Education	3
Education 501—School Administration	3
Education 504—Supervision of Instruction	3
Education 505—The Curriculum	3
Education 510—Extra-Curricular Activities	3
Education 520—School Finance	3
Education 498—Principles of Guidance	3
Education—Electives	6
Academic—Minor	18

For Principals

Education 500—Methods of Research in Education	3
Education 502—Organization and Administration of Secondary Education	3
Education 503—Organization and Administration of Elemen. Education	3
Education 504—Supervision of Instruction	3
Education 505—The Curriculum	3
Education 498—Principles of Guidance	3
Education—Electives	9
Academic—Minor	18

For County Supervisors

Education 500—Methods of Research in Education	3
Education 504—The Supervision of Instruction	3
Education 505—The Curriculum	3
Education 511—Investigations in Teaching Reading	3
Education 509—Use and Interpretation of Educational Tests	3
Education 478—Correlating Teaching with the Library	3
Education 519—County School Supervision	3
Education—Electives	6
Academic—Minor	18

For Supervisors of Student Teaching

Education 500—Methods of Research in Education	3
Education 478—Correlating Teaching with the Library	3
Education 507—Child Growth and Development	3
Education 509—Use and Interpretation of Educational Tests	3
Education 518—Supervising Student Teaching	6
Education—Electives	9
Academic—Minor	18

For Librarians

The Master of Arts Degree with a major in Library Science and a minor in Education. Prerequisite: A minimum of 27 hours in Library Science.	
Library Science 412—Reference	3

Library Science 413—Library Materials and Equipment	3
Library Science 414—Advanced Book Selection	3
Library Science 415—Literature for Children and Young People	3
Education 498—Principles of Guidance	3
Library Science 501—Use of Materials with Pupils and Teachers	3
Library Science 502—School Library Problems	3
Library 504—Reading Interests and Guidance	3
Library Science—Electives	6
Education 500—Research	3
Education 505—Curriculum	3
Education 511—Investigations in Reading	3
Education—Electives	6

Note: The six hours elective in Library Science may be taken from L.S. 416, 417, 503, 505, 506, 507, 508, and 509.

For Secondary School Teachers

Education 478—Correlating Teaching with the Library	3
Education 500—Methods of Research in Education	3
Education 505—The Curriculum	3
Education 509—Use and Interpretation of Educational Tests	3
Education 510—Extra-Curricular Activities	3
Education 498—Principles of Guidance	3
Education—Electives	9
Academic—Minor	18

For Elementary School Teachers

Education 478—Correlating Teaching with the Library	3
Education 500—Methods of Research in Education	3
Education 511—Investigations in Teaching Reading	3
Education 505—The Curriculum	3
Education 507—Child Growth and Development	3
Education 509—Use and Interpretation of Educational Tests	3
Education—Electives	9
Academic—Minor*	18

For Music Teachers and Music Supervisors

The Master of Arts Degree with a major in Music and a minor in Education.	
Prerequisite: A certificate in Music or the equivalent.	
Music 501—Music of the Baroque and Classical Periods	3
Music 503—Music of the Romantic Period	3
Music 504—Advanced Instrumental Conducting, or	3
Music 505—Music of the Twentieth Century	3
Music 506—Advanced Choral Conducting	3
Music—Electives	15
Education 500—Research	3
Education 505—The Curriculum	3
Education 532—The Organization and Supervision of School Music	3
Education 535—Seminar in Music Education	3
Education—Electives	6

* The Academic Minor for elementary teachers may include credit from as many as four fields of study.

For Counselors

Prerequisites: High scholastic average in undergraduate work, hold or be qualified for "A" teacher certificate; at last three years of successful teaching experience, a time equivalent of at least one year of occupational experience in one or more wage-earning jobs other than teaching or counseling.

Education 500—Methods of Research in Education	3
Education 498—Principles of Guidance	3
Education 509—Interpretation of Tests and Measurements	3
Education 521—Analysis of the Individual	3
Education 522—Group Methods in Guidance	3
Education 523—Practicum in Counseling	6
Education 524—Counseling Techniques	3
Education 525—Organization of Guidance Services	3
Education 527—Principles of Interviewing	3
Education 530—Psychological and Diagnostic Testing	3
Psychology 498—Applied Psychology	3
Electives—Ed., Psy., or Soc.	9

GRADUATE ADVISERS

Persons working toward the Master of Arts Degree should confer with the adviser designated for his particular subject and have his courses and their sequence approved before registering.

<i>Biology</i>	MR. F. RAY DERRICK
<i>Counseling</i>	MR. MAX RAINES
<i>English</i>	MR. G. P. EGGERS
<i>Library Science</i>	MISS ILA M. TAYLOR
<i>Mathematics</i>	MR. J. T. C. WRIGHT
<i>Music</i>	MR. GORDON NASH
<i>Physical Education</i>	MR. H. WEY
<i>Social Studies</i>	MR. D. J. WHITENER

DIVISION OF APPLIED ARTS

ART

ART 201, *Fundamentals of Art*

Two hours

The principles of art structure in drawing, designs, lettering, composition, and color, presented as simple projects which the teacher can use in the classroom. Three hours per week. *Fee \$3.00.*

Fall quarter

ART 202, *Drawing for Primary Grades*

Two hours

Still life, perspective, figure drawing, poster making, mural painting, design, and color used in visual and graphic education in primary grades. Prerequisite, Art 201. Three hours per week. *Fee \$3.00.*

Winter quarter

ART 203, *Industrial Art for Primary Grades*

Two hours

Designing and making simple forms: clay modeling, *papier-mâché*, paper, card-board, and wood construction; simple toys and manipulation of tools suitable for primary grades. Prerequisite, Art 201. Three hours per week. *Fee \$3.00.*

Spring quarter

ART 206, *Drawing for Grammar Grades*

Two hours

Integration of art with other subjects; figure drawing, still life, perspective and structural drawing; simple shading and mass arrangements; mural painting. Prerequisite, Art 201. Three hours per week. *Fee \$3.00.*

Winter quarter

ART 207, *Industrial Art for Grammar Grades*

Two hours

Structural designing, modeling, simple carving, *papier-mâché*, simple projects in wood construction, toys, and the use of tools suitable for grammar grades. Integration of forms of industrial design with study of the social sciences. Prerequisite, Art 201. Three hours per week. *Fee \$3.00.*

Spring quarter

ART 308, *Art Appreciation*

Three hours

Principal forms of art developed by various cultures; architecture, painting, sculpture, interior decoration, costume design, art in handicraft and machine eras, industrial design, stage art, and commercial art. Prerequisite, six hours of art. Three hours per week. *Fee \$3.00.*

Fall and spring quarters

ART 409, *Lettering and Posters*

Two hours

Various styles of lettering and spacing, manuscript writing, principles of design applied to printed page, poster composition in pen and ink, brush, crayon, fresco, cut paper, finger paint, and poster paint. Three hours per week. *Fee \$3.00.*

Fall quarter

ART 410, *Decorative Design*

Two hours

Line, mass, and color as applied to various forms and surfaces: original designs for textiles, ceramics, wall hangings, bookends, etc., executed in crayon, water color, block printing, plaster carving, and other media. Three hours per week. *Fee \$3.00. Winter quarter*

ART 411, *Clay Modeling and Crafts*

Two hours

Principles of form, rhythm, proportion and emphasis as applied to objects developed for use in leather, wood, tin, textiles, clay, soap, plaster, *papier-mâché*, and other media. Three hours per week. *Fee \$3.00. Spring quarter*

ART 415, *Weaving*

Two hours

This course offers a fine opportunity to learn weaving and to weave a number of pieces while here. The Art Department is well equipped with new looms for this work. Each student will pay for the actual materials used and all articles woven by the students become their property. The course requires six hours per week.

*Summer quarter only***ART 416, *Advanced Weaving***

Two hours

This course is planned for those students who have had Art 415 or its equivalent.

*Summer quarter only***ART FOR HOME ECONOMICS MAJORS****ART 213, *Applied Design***

Three hours

Elements of art and principles governing their use applied in analysis of everyday objects such as buildings, interiors, household objects, landscapes, clothing and dress, and accessories. Lettering and spacing as applied to programs, mounts, and posters. *Fee \$3.00.*

*Winter quarter***ART 214, *Decorative Design***

Three hours

Execution of original designs suitable for different purposes, depending upon media and technique used. Practical sketching of ideas from window shopping and magazines; scaled placement of furniture; home constructed built-ins or furniture. *Fee \$3.00.*

*Spring quarter***BUSINESS EDUCATION**

The Department of Business Education, Appalachian State Teachers College, is an institutional member of the National Association of Business Teacher-Training Institutions (NABTTI). This Association is the teacher education division of the United Business Education Association and works in cooperation with the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. It promotes better business education through uniting with other business teacher education schools.

BUSINESS EDUCATION 101, 102, 103, *Typewriting* Two hours each

Mechanism, operation, and care of the typewriter. Establishment of habits of rhythmic and accurate writing as the basis of speed. Correct technique of arrangement, tabulation, centering, carbon copies, etc. Use of standard stroking tests and accuracy and speed tests. Attainment of a speed of 40 words a minute, net, with not more than five errors. *Fee \$5.00 per quarter.* Five periods per week.
Fall, winter, and spring quarters

BUSINESS EDUCATION 120, 121, *Business Mathematics* Two hours each

Rapid calculation in the fundamental processes; common and decimal fractions; percentage and interest; denominate numbers; commercial discounts; accounts; inventory; discounting commercial paper; wages and payrolls; freight; taxation; charts and graphs.
Winter and spring quarters

BUSINESS EDUCATION 125, *Introduction to Business* Three hours

Study of the fundamental business principles underlying our business economy. An orientation course in the organization and management of various types of business organizations. *Fall quarter*

BUSINESS EDUCATION 204, 205, 206, *Shorthand* Three hours each

Mastery of the principles of Gregg shorthand. Reading shorthand plates and practice in writing sentences and letters. Development of ease in dictation and transcription. Accuracy emphasized as the basis of speed. Ability to take dictation at the rate of 80 words a minute and to transcribe easily and accurately. Five periods per week.
Fall, winter, and spring quarters

BUSINESS EDUCATION 210, 211, 212, *Bookkeeping and Accounting*

Three hours each
Principles and fundamentals of accounting procedure and practice; voucher system; classification of accounts; special journals; ledger organization; accrued and deferred items; adjustments; reserves; preparation of work sheet and statements; controlling accounts; practice set.
Fall, winter, and spring quarters

BUSINESS EDUCATION 308, *Business Correspondence* Two hours

Study of the underlying principles of effective writing as those principles are applied to the writing of business letters. Prerequisite, one year of typewriting.
Spring quarter

BUSINESS EDUCATION 309, *Office Machines* Two hours

Theoretical and practical study of common office machines, with emphasis placed on efficiency in their use. Prerequisite, Business Education 101, 102, 103. *Fee \$2.50.*
Every quarter

BUSINESS EDUCATION 316, 317, *Advanced Shorthand*

Three hours each

Development of shorthand and vocabulary with a review of the principles and special attention to phrasing and to the rapid execution of brief forms. Dictation and transcription of varied types of material. Ability to take dictation at the rate of 100 words a minute and to transcribe accurately and attractively. Five periods per week.

*Fall and winter periods*BUSINESS EDUCATION 318, *Advanced Typewriting and Secretarial Practice*

Three hours

Advanced work in typewriting, dictation and transcription and the work of the secretary; filing. *Fee \$2.50.*

*Spring quarter*BUSINESS EDUCATION 326, *Principles of Insurance*

Three hours

A theoretical and practical study of the different kinds of insurance, and the history and organization of insurance companies. Emphasis is placed on aiding the student in formulating a personal insurance program for himself. Accepted as economics elective.

*Winter quarter*BUSINESS EDUCATION 322, 323, 324, *Advanced Accounting*

Three hours each

Application of accounting principles to various forms of business organization; departmental accounting; manufacturing accounts and manufacturing cost controls; statement analysis; study of current and fixed assets; detailed classification of accounts; theory and principles of accounting; bonds, sinking funds, and sinking fund reserves; advanced phases of partnership and corporation accounting; study of cash, receivables, inventories, tangible and intangible assets, investments, liabilities, and reserves; principles applied through problems and practice sets. *Fall and winter quarters*

BUSINESS EDUCATION 421, *Business Law*

Three hours

Law relating to business, technical principles involved in contracts, negotiable instruments, and agency. Law of contracts as applied to partnerships, corporations, bailments, carriers, and sales of real and personal property. Practical drafting of legal documents.

*Winter and spring quarters*BUSINESS EDUCATION 424, *Office Practice*

Four hours

At least ninety hours of actual work in an office, as a means of becoming familiar with routines, filing, and general office environment.

*Every quarter*BUSINESS EDUCATION 427, *Principles of Business Education*

Three hours

Organization, administration, and supervision of business education; current problems in business education; curriculum building; and trends of thought in business education.

Fall and winter quarters

BUSINESS EDUCATION 428, *Office Management* Three hours
Office organization, administration, management, methods, incoming and outgoing mail, equipment, use of business machines, filing, duplicating services, routine procedures, and preparation of office reports. Not offered in 1955-56. *Fall and winter quarters*

HOME ECONOMICS

PLAN I The minimum requirement for graduation—unstarred courses—prepares for North Carolina Certificate.

PLAN II It is suggested that those planning to teach as a career, or planning to do graduate study in this field, elect in addition to Plan I as many of the starred courses as possible.

PLAN III For graduate study in nutrition, it is recommended that H. Ec. 411, 450, 447 be taken.

PLAN IV Add H. Ec. 343, 344, 345, Institutional Management courses.

HOME ECONOMICS 101, *Textiles and Clothing Selection* Three hours
Textile fibers and materials, their properties, structure, manufacture, and service qualities; selection of clothing and house furnishings from the standpoint of beauty, service, and economy. Prerequisite to all courses in Textiles and Clothing. *Fee \$1.00.*
Fall quarter

HOME ECONOMICS 102, *Elementary Clothing Construction* Three hours
Points to consider in selection of garments for individuals, use and principles of fitting commercial patterns, care of sewing machines, wool problems and further application to construction and finish of garments. Prerequisite, Home Economics 101. *Fee \$1.00.*
Winter quarter

HOME ECONOMICS 103, *Elementary Clothing Construction* Three hours
(Continued)
Clothing selection for different occasions, construction and finish of garment, and care of clothing; comparative study of ready-made garments of same price as ones constructed in class; construction problem in silk for street, formal, or evening wear; accessories. Prerequisite, Home Economics 101, 102. *Fee \$1.00.* *Spring quarter*

HOME ECONOMICS 104, *Elementary Meal Preparation and Table Service* Three hours
Care of laboratory and equipment; elementary study of food products, selection, and food legislation; general principles of elementary cookery; planning and serving meals in the home; break-

fast. *Fee* \$3.00. No prerequisite. One lecture and two laboratory periods† per week. *Winter quarter*

HOME ECONOMICS 105, *Elementary Meal Preparation and Table Service* (Continued) Three hours

Meal preparation and table service; luncheons, suppers, and lunches, marketing and time element in orderly preparation and cleaning of working centers; etiquette. *Fee* \$3.00. Prerequisite, Home Economics 104. *Spring quarter*

HOME ECONOMICS 151, *Child Development* Three hours

Lectures, discussion, and observation of children in nursery school. Discussion and study of mental, physical, emotional, and social development of the child. No prerequisite. Two lectures and two hours observation in nursery schools. *Fall quarter*

HOME ECONOMICS 206, *Advanced Meal Preparation and Table Service* Three hours

Marketing cost, and nutritive value of meals for different occasions; added emphasis on table service, decoration, and hospitality; individual and group planning of meals for groups; special emphasis on working schedule to save time and energy. *Fee* \$3.00. Prerequisites, Home Economics 104, 105. One hour lecture and two laboratory periods per week. *Fall quarter*

HOME ECONOMICS 208, *Elementary Nutrition* Three hours

Relation of nutrition to health and physical fitness; elementary principles of nutrition and construction of adequate diet for different age levels; feeding problems in nutritional disease; individual need for energy, protein, minerals, and vitamins. Prerequisite, Home Economics 104, 105. Three hours per week. *Winter quarter*

HOME ECONOMICS 212, *Children's Clothing* Three hours

Children's clothing: cost, choice of fabrics, design, construction, and care; comparative study of ready-made garments for children of different ages. Prerequisite, Home Economics 101, 102, 103. *Fall quarter*

*HOME ECONOMICS 253, *Child Psychology* Three hours

Routine habits and play activities of young children in the nursery school; actual experience in guiding groups of children in learning routine habits and play; observation and discussion of the physical, mental, emotional and social growth of each child in nursery school. Prerequisite, Home Economics 151. Two hours lecture and two hours assistance in nursery school per week. Sophomores. Open to anyone. *Fall quarter*

† All lecture periods are fifty-five minutes long. All laboratory periods are one hundred fifteen minutes long.

HOME ECONOMICS 300, *Tailoring and Clothing Selection

Three hours

Detailed study of the selection of woolen materials and patterns suitable for construction of tailored woolen garments; emphasis on wise use of line, form, texture, and color to identify clothes with wearer; methods used in tailor shops applied in construction of wool suits, coats, and tailored dresses; selection of accessories appropriate to garments precedes modeling. Prerequisites, Home Economics 101, 102, 103, 212, and Junior standing. Three laboratory periods. *Fee \$2.00.*

*Winter and spring quarters***HOME ECONOMICS 311, *Consumer Problems***

Three hours

Administrative and financial problems of the family; meeting wants and needs of the family by wise use of resources to secure food, housing, clothing, household furnishings, automobiles, health, education, and recreation; budgets in theory and practice as altered by changing business conditions. Prerequisite, Junior standing.

*Winter and spring quarters***HOME ECONOMICS 313, *House Furnishing***

Three hours

Furnishing considered by room and by subject, including selection and arrangement, for different situations, to secure harmonious combinations on different income levels; problems in selection, construction, rearrangement, and refinishing to express individual personality. Prerequisite, Art 213 or equivalent, and Junior standing. One lecture and two laboratory periods per week.

*Spring quarter****HOME ECONOMICS 318, *Advanced Dressmaking***

Three hours

Advanced problems in clothing construction, including designing, modeling, and draping of garments suited to the individual and the occasion. Prerequisite, Home Economics 101, 102, 103; Art 213, 214. *Fee \$1.00.*

*Fall and spring quarters****HOME ECONOMICS 319, *Furniture Appreciation***

Three hours

Furniture designs in general usage, appropriate use of different styles, and effect on selection of accessories for different backgrounds. Prerequisite, Art 213, 214. Open to anyone.

*Winter quarter****HOME ECONOMICS 320, *Advanced Textiles***

Three Hours

Advanced study of textiles, fabrics, and products, including the production, construction, judging, selection, care and use of textiles for clothing and for the household. Prerequisite, Junior standing. *Fee \$1.00*

*Spring quarter****HOME ECONOMICS 333, *Community Nutrition***

Three Hours

All-elective course in elements of nutrition for non-Home Economics majors. No prerequisites. Open to anyone.

Fall and spring quarters

HOME ECONOMICS 340, *Household Engineering and Equipment*

Three hours

Study of selection, operation, care, and arrangement of household equipment to economize time and energy of the homemaker; planned field trips to give first-hand information in wise purchase of household equipment; care and refinishing of floors, woodwork, and furniture. Junior standing. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. *Fee \$1.00. Winter and spring quarters*

*HOME ECONOMICS 343, *Quantity Cookery*

Four hours

Practical problems in food preparation and service for large groups, use of institutional equipment, calculation of food cost, and use of standard formulae. The cafeteria kitchen serves as the laboratory. Prerequisite, Home Economics 104, 105, 106, 208, or equivalent, General Chemistry, and Organic Chemistry. *Fall quarter*

*HOME ECONOMICS 344, *Organization and Administration:**Personnel Management*

Three hours

Specific problems in organization and management as applied to feeding and housing large groups. *Winter quarter*

*HOME ECONOMICS 345, *Organization and Administration: Food Purchasing for Institutions*

Three hours

Production, distribution, grading, storage, and purchase of foods in large quantities. *Spring quarter*

*HOME ECONOMICS 346, *Supervised Institutional Experiences*

Two hours

Directed experiences in managerial problems of institution feeding. Prerequisite, Home Economics 343, 344, 345, a highly quality-point rating, a definite interest in institution feeding and approval by instructor. To be arranged with dietitian. *Offered on demand*

HOME ECONOMICS 411, *Human Physiology*

Three hours

A study of the functioning of the human body.

*Fall and winter quarters**HOME ECONOMICS 427, *Home Economics Materials*

Two hours

Organized and filed illustrative material and samples in all phases of Home Economics. *Fall and winter quarters*

HOME ECONOMICS 441, *Home Management House Residence*

Five hours

One quarter's residence in the home management house; practical experience in utilization of income, time, labor, and talent; resident students responsible for varied experiences in family and social relationships. Prerequisite, Junior or Senior standing.

Every quarter

HOME ECONOMICS 442, *Problems in Administration of Home Management House* One hour

Parallel to Home Economics 441, Junior and Senior standing.

Note: The cost of residence in the Home Management house is \$110.00 per quarter. Room assignment will be made by the house director. *Note:* The above listed charge takes the place of the board and room charge for the quarter in which the student is in the Home Management house. Every quarter

*HOME ECONOMICS 447, *Diet and Disease* Three hours

Elective for Institution Management and Nutrition majors only. Prerequisite, Home Economics 104, 105, 206, 208, 450. An advanced course dealing with specific selection and preparation of foods for nutritional diseases, and for other diseases influenced by general diet. Winter and spring quarters

*HOME ECONOMICS 450, *Advanced Nutrition* Three hours

Advanced course in nutrition, stressing the fundamentals necessary for planning adequate diets for individuals and family groups at different economic levels. Fee \$3.00. Prerequisite, Home Economics 208, Chemistry 204, 205, 206. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Winter quarter

HOME ECONOMICS 482, *Home Nursing and Health in the Family*

Three hours

Prevention of illness, home remedies, general procedure in nursing the sick in the home, physical care of infants, home medicine cabinet, food for sick; graduate nurse for laboratory periods. Two lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite, Junior and Senior standing. Fee \$1.00. Winter and spring quarters

WRITING

WRITING 100, *Remedial Writing*

No credit

Non-credit for students who need to acquire a higher degree of legibility. Teachers may require students to take this course, and students who know they need such training may enter. Fall quarter

WRITING 301, *Writing*

Two hours

Improving student's handwriting, and methods of teaching children standard letter formations. Winter quarter

WRITING 403, *Manuscript Writing*

Two hours

This course consists of the study of the standard form with sufficient exercises to develop the technique of manuscript writing; also a discussion of its relation to the language arts in the primary grades. Spring quarter

Department of Biology

BIOLOGY 101, *General Biology*

Three hours

Foundation course for later study in botany, zoology, bacteriology, physiology, and psychology; nature and scope of general biology, natural life, protoplasm, cell structures, cell nutrition, cell reproduction, cell behavior, and origin. *Fee \$3.00.* *Fall quarter*

BIOLOGY 102, *General Biology*

Three hours

Systematic study for better understanding of larger scientific principles; morphology, physiology, and ecology of representative animals. *Fee \$3.00.* *Winter quarter*

BIOLOGY 103, *General Biology*

Three hours

Nervous, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, and excretory systems of representative vertebrates; Lamarckism, evolution, Darwinism, Mendelism, and mutation theory. *Fee \$3.00.* *Spring quarter*

BIOLOGY 204, 204a, *Botany*

Three hours each

A taxonomic, morphological, and physiological survey of the plant kingdom. *Fee \$3.00.* *Winter and spring quarters*

BIOLOGY 205, 205a, *Vertebrate Zoology and Comparative Anatomy*

Three hours each

A comparative study of the origin, development, anatomy and physiology of the vertebrates. Prerequisite, General Biology. *Fee \$3.00.* *Fall and winter quarters*

BIOLOGY 206, *General Bacteriology*

Three hours

Morphology and classification of bacteria, yeasts, and molds; their effects on food and their relationship to man. Prerequisite, General Biology, and six quarter hours of General Chemistry. *Fee \$3.00.* *Spring quarter*

BIOLOGY 207, *Nature Study*

Three hours

Observation of common plants, animals, flowers, trees, and birds; methods of collecting, organizing, and presenting nature study materials in the grades. *Fee \$3.00.* *Summer quarter only*

BIOLOGY 208, *Invertebrate Zoology*

Three hours

A study of morphology, physiology, life history, and classification of representative invertebrate animals, and their economic importance. *Fee \$3.00.* *Fall quarter*

BIOLOGY 221, *Embryology*

Three hours

Germ cell maturation, the structural basis of heredity, fertilization, differentiation, organ history, prenatal nutrition and the elements of the physiology of reproduction are considered. Representative embryo sections are interpreted in the laboratory. *Fee \$3.00.* *Winter quarter*

Senior-Graduate Courses

BIOLOGY 410, *Ornithology* Three hours

Field identification, studies in migration, nesting habits, general behavior, economic relationship, and classification.

Fee \$3.00.

Summer quarter

BIOLOGY 420, *Micro-technique* Three hours

Technical methods used in preparing materials for microscopic study, practical training in preparation of permanent slides of small organisms and tissues of higher organisms. Most work done in laboratory. *Fee \$3.00.*

Summer and fall quarters

BIOLOGY 422, *Histology* Three hours

Microscopic anatomy of the vertebrate body, including a study of the principal organs and tissues. *Fee \$3.00.*

Summer and winter quarters

BIOLOGY 423, *Heredity and Eugenics* Three hours

A study of the basic principles of heredity and the application of these principles to the improvement of man. The relation of heredity and variation to evolution are considered. *Fee \$3.00.*

Summer and spring quarters

BIOLOGY 430, *Elementary Plant Physiology* Three hours

The basic principles of plant physiology. The fundamental plant processes such as cell properties, water relations, growth, photosynthesis, respiration, and mineral nutrition. *Fee \$3.00.*

Summer quarter only

Graduate Courses

BIOLOGY 500, *Plant Ecology* Three hours

Units of vegetation and plant succession. Factors of the habitat; soils and climate. Taxonomy of local flora and preparation of herbarium material. Five hours of lecture, laboratory, and field work each week. *Fee \$3.00*

Summer quarter

BIOLOGY 501, *Animal Ecology* Three hours

A study of the ecological factors affecting animal life in the various groups of animals. Special attention given to the collection, identification, and recognition of local fauna. Five hours of lecture, laboratory, and field work each week. *Fee \$3.00.*

Summer and fall quarters

BIOLOGY 502, *Fresh Water Biology* Three hours

A study of the physical, chemical and biological factors affecting productivity in lakes, ponds, streams. Largely a field course dealing with various approved methods of studying the fresh waters of North Carolina. Experience in hydrographic survey, morphometry,

and physical measurements of turbidity, thermal relations, and dissolved colors. Designed to meet the needs of teachers of science, biologists, and sanitarians. *Fee \$3.00. Summer and spring quarters*

BIOLOGY 504, *Bacteriology of Water, Milk, Food and Sewage*

Three hours

Laboratory and field methods dealing with the sanitary aspects of foods and food handling; sources and kinds of bacteria in milk; water and sewage with their sanitary significance. *Fee \$3.00.*

Summer quarter

BIOLOGY 505, *Taxonomy of Seed Plants*

Three hours

A study of the gross structure, reproduction, and development of the spermatophytes. Special emphasis is placed upon the classification and naming of the flowering plants. *Fee \$3.00.*

Summer quarter

BIOLOGY 506, *Advanced Physiology*

Three hours

An advanced course in human physiology; the functions of the circulatory, digestive, respiratory, excretory, reproductive and nervous systems will be studied. *Fee \$3.00. Summer and winter quarters*

BIOLOGY 507, *Biological Problems*

Three hours

Graduate students with an approved subject of investigation, leading to the development of their master's thesis, may register for this course. The work will be subject to their individual needs. *Fee \$3.00.*

Summer and fall quarters

BIOLOGY 508, *Seminar*

Three or six hours

Lectures, readings, and discussions dealing with biological principles and theories. *Fee \$3.00.*

Spring and summer quarters

BIOLOGY 525, *Entomology*

Three hours

A study of injurious and beneficial insects, their classification, life histories, distribution, and influence upon men. Methods of collecting and preserving insects are considered, and each student is required to prepare a representative collection. *Fee \$3.00.*

Summer quarter

GENERAL SCIENCE

GENERAL SCIENCE 101, 102, 103

Three hours each

A survey course in natural and physical science, designed primarily for those who plan to teach in the elementary schools.

Fee \$3.00 each.

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

Department of Chemistry

- CHEMISTRY 101, *General Chemistry* Three hours
 Fundamental principles, laws, and theories of chemical action; detailed study of oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen. *Fee \$3.00.*
Fall quarter
- CHEMISTRY 102, *General Chemistry* Three hours
 Halogens, carbons, and other compounds. *Fee \$3.00.*
Winter quarter
- CHEMISTRY 103, *General Chemistry* Three hours
 Non-metals and their compounds, selected metals and other compounds. *Fee \$3.00.*
Spring quarter
- CHEMISTRY 204, *Organic Chemistry* Three hours
 Aliphatic compounds. Prerequisite, General Chemistry.
Fee \$3.00. *Fall quarter*
- CHEMISTRY 205, *Organic Chemistry* Three hours
 Aliphatic compounds, continued. *Fee \$3.00.* *Winter quarter*
- CHEMISTRY 206, *Organic Chemistry* Three hours
 Aromatic compounds. *Fee \$3.00.* *Spring quarter*
- CHEMISTRY 307, *General Qualitative Analysis* Three hours
 Systematic separation of metals and non-metals from unknown solution; principles of compounds; solution and mass action. Prerequisite, General Chemistry. *Fee \$3.00.* *Fall quarter*
- CHEMISTRY 308, *Quantitative Analysis* Three hours
 Theory and practice of quantitative analysis; volumetric methods. Prerequisite, Chemistry 307. *Fee \$3.00.* *Winter quarter*
- CHEMISTRY 309, *Quantitative Analysis* Three hours
 Theory and practice of quantitative analysis: gravimetric methods. Prerequisite, Chemistry 307. *Fee \$3.00.* *Spring quarter*

Department of Education

EDUCATION 221, 222, *Music in the Elementary School*

Two hours each
 Presentation of a definite philosophical and psychological approach to the teaching of music in the public schools. Discussion of curricular plans and materials from kindergarten through the sixth grade. Examination and appraisal of basic texts in relation to song repertory, music reading, part singing, listening, beginning instrumental work, and correlations with other curricular areas. This course is a prerequisite for Education 322.

Winter and spring quarters

EDUCATION 302, *Primary Social Studies* Three hours

Anniversaries of historic days, stories, and activities relating to early settlers and Indians, stories of Eskimos and primitive men, memory gems, songs, games, pictures, etc., and civic virtues.

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 303, *Grammar Grade Social Studies* Three hours

Materials and methods; stories, pictures, books, maps, post cards, and projector used; work covers American and European countries.

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 316, *Principles of Education* Three hours

Analysis of current educational procedures to discover principles involved therein; their historic developments and realization in current practices.

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 318, *History and Organization of Education in North Carolina* Three hours

Colonial origins, academy movement, establishment of public school, destruction and rebuilding after the Civil War, revival under Aycock, equalization, and the present organization and administration set-up.

Every quarter

EDUCATION 322, 323, *Music in the High School* Two hours each

This course emphasizes the place of music in the education of adolescent students. It deals specifically with materials and activities appropriate for the elective and specialized aspects of the music program in the junior and senior high school. Careful consideration is given to the changing voice, the general music class, voice testing, and part singing. Choice of, interpretation, method of approach to, and presentation of standard and contemporary choral music for both selected and unselected groups are studied.

Fall and winter quarters

EDUCATION 331, 332, 333, *The School* Nine hours

Attention will be given to the development of a sound, practical philosophy of education. Purposeful, directed observation will be utilized to enable the student to see in practice many of the factors being studied. The work is so planned that those preparing for primary work will be in one group, those preparing for grammar grade work in another group, and those preparing for high school work in another group. *Fall quarter*, Organization and Administration; *Winter quarter*, The Program of Instruction; *Spring quarter*, Principles, Methods, Materials, and Techniques.

EDUCATION 401, *Primary Reading* Three hours

Alphabet, phonic, word, and sentence methods, formation of right habits initially; classification of difficulties and techniques for overcoming them; methods of conducting oral and silent reading classes; standards for judging worth of textbooks; use of primary reading scales.

Fall and spring quarters

- EDUCATION 405, *Primary Arithmetic* Three hours
 Ways and means of developing number ideas and associating number symbols; fundamental number facts; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with integers; the decimal system; use of simple fractional parts of numbers. *Fall and winter quarters*
- EDUCATION 407, *Principles of High School Teaching* Three hours
 Fundamental principles and methods of teaching and their application to the different subjects in the high school. *Summer quarter only*
- EDUCATION 408, *Educational Measurements* Three hours
 Investigation of traditional methods of testing and promoting children, scientific testing in school subjects; examination of some of the most widely used tests now published; typical intelligence tests and one group-intelligence test. *Materials fee \$1.00.*
Summer quarter only
- EDUCATION 410, *School Management* Three hours
 Problems faced by teachers in managing schools and teaching classes. *Summer quarter only*
- EDUCATION 413, *Grammar Grade Reading* Three hours
 Fundamental skills which children must acquire in order to become efficient readers; attitudes, techniques, and suitable materials. *Fall and spring quarters*
- EDUCATION 414, *Student Teaching, Elementary Schools* Fifteen hours
 Working out of objectives for the grade and subject assigned; the principles governing selection, organization, and presentation of subject matter; working as teacher with a small group of students. *Every quarter*
- EDUCATION 415, *Student Teaching, High School* Fifteen hours
 Designed for teachers of high school subjects; similar to Education 414. *Every quarter*
- EDUCATION 420, *Teaching High School Mathematics* Three hours
Every quarter
- EDUCATION 423, *Teaching High School Science* Three hours
Every quarter
- EDUCATION 424, *Teaching History* Three hours
Every quarter
- EDUCATION 425, *Teaching English* Three hours
Every quarter
- EDUCATION 426, *Teaching Modern Languages* Three hours
Every quarter

EDUCATION 427, *Teaching Home Economics* Three hours
 Methods of teaching the subject in high schools; discussion of home projects, field visits, actual experience in these activities, and helping with adult classes. *Fall and spring quarters*

EDUCATION 428, *Teaching Physical Education* Three hours
Every quarter

EDUCATION 429, 430, *Instrumental Methods and Materials* Two hours each
 A comprehensive survey of the materials and methods employed in instrumental class teaching. Literature of all grades of difficulty for various groups (strings, woodwinds, etc.) is examined and evaluated. Problems of organizing and directing instrumental class work are discussed, with special consideration given to rehearsal procedures. *Each course offered two quarters*

EDUCATION 444, *Observation, Primary Grades* Two hours
 For primary teachers only. *Summer quarter only*

EDUCATION 445, *Observation, Elementary Grades* Two hours
 For grammar grade teachers only. *Summer quarter only*

EDUCATION 460, *Substitute Teaching* Three hours
 See Substitute Teaching, page 48. *Every quarter*

EDUCATION 461, *Honor Teaching* Four hours
 See Honor Teaching, page 48. *Every quarter*

EDUCATION 470, *Teaching Business Education* Three hours
Every quarter

Senior-Graduate Courses

EDUCATION 406, *Investigations in Teaching Arithmetic* Three hours
 Investigations as to how children learn the fundamental processes, accuracy and speed as motives, demnoinate numbers and further use of fractions. *Every quarter*

EDUCATION 411, *Literature and the Child* Three hours
 This course is an interpretation and critical study of literature suitable for children. *Fall quarter*

EDUCATION 446, *Diagnostic and Remedial Teaching in Grammar Grades* Three hours
 Causes of maladjustment, adapting instruction to individual differences, the nature and techniques of educational diagnosis, and diagnostic and remedial teaching of subjects in the grammar grades. *Winter quarter*

EDUCATION 453, *Problems in Elementary School Music* Three hours

This course covers the field of music teaching in the primary and grammar grades. Research and demonstrations of modern methods of teaching music to elementary school children.

Spring and summer quarters

EDUCATION 454, *Teaching and Supervision of the Language Arts in the Elementary Grades* Three hours

Oral and written expression; reading and children's literature.

Summer quarter

EDUCATION 462, *Science in Kindergarten and Primary Grades*

Three hours

A course planned to help teachers understand the concepts which children derive from the experience of daily living.

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 463, *Science in Elementary Grades*

Three hours

A course in science for elementary school workers.

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 478, *Correlating Teaching with the Library* Three hours

This course is planned to help the classroom teacher better to understand the function and use of the school library and how to make greater use of it in her teaching, and to help the teacher work out plans so that she may better correlate her teaching with the school library and thereby make her subject more interesting and her teaching more effective. Not open to library science majors.

Every quarter

EDUCATION 481, *Improving Teacher Personality*

Three hours

This course includes such topics as the nature of wholesome adult personality, analysis and diagnosis of adult personality, the concept of a "pattern" in personality, typical ways of changing personality "pattern" and the effects of teacher personality impact upon pupil personality development.

Fall quarter

EDUCATION 482, *Improving Primary Instruction*

Three hours

This course is planned to help the primary teacher better to understand the child, to select, organize and present primary teaching materials.

Winter quarter

EDUCATION 483, *Improving Elementary Instruction*

Three hours

This course is planned for the elementary teacher to help her better to understand the elementary child, to help her to select, organize the present teaching materials, to evaluate and develop her own teaching effectiveness.

Spring quarter

EDUCATION 491, *The Elementary Curriculum*

Three hours

This is a study of the elementary school curriculum in its relation to the child's education as a citizen of society.

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 492, *Diagnostic and Remedial Reading* Three hours

Diagnosis of reading difficulty, preparation of appropriate remedial procedures and evaluation of effectiveness of remedial work. Consideration will be given to remedial work in the primary, elementary, and high school grades. *Fall and summer quarters*

EDUCATION 494, *Audio-Visual Education* Three hours
(Formerly Ed. 515).

A study of curriculum enrichment through use of audio-visual materials; general principles underlying selection and use of materials for instructional purposes; advantages, limitations, and practical uses of each major type of material; attention will be given to the history and philosophy of audio-visual education. Designed for teachers, administrators and directors of audio-visual materials.

Fee \$2.00.

Fall and summer quarters

EDUCATION 497, *Teaching of Reading* Three hours

Discussion of current practices in the teaching of reading. Students will devise and construct materials for use in the primary and intermediate grades, review and evaluate leading basal and supplementary materials, and acquire an understanding of the functioning of a well-coordinated reading program. *Fee \$2.00.*

Both summer terms and spring quarter

EDUCATION 498ab, *Principles of Guidance in the School*

Three hours each

This course comprises an introduction to the philosophy, areas, techniques, and plans and organization of guidance.

Fall and summer quarters

Graduate Courses

EDUCATION 500, *Research in Education* Three hours

Involves the study of types of research, the selection of problems, the collection and classification of data, organization, presentation and interpretation of materials.

Every quarter

EDUCATION 501, *Basic Principles and Techniques in Education Administration*

Three hours

This course will include the basic principles involved in school administration and is designed particularly for teachers who wish to get a review of the fundamentals of the organization and administration of American public schools, and for students desiring to prepare later for general administrative positions. Attention will be given to the organization, administration, and financial support of public schools in federal, state, and local school districts; work of school boards; retirement and tenure; professional ethics; public relations; and relationships of the teacher in modern educational administration.

Summer quarter

EDUCATION 502a, *Organization and Administration of Secondary Schools*

Three hours

Present philosophies and objectives of secondary education; recent studies concerning secondary school administration; principles underlying sound secondary school administration; secondary school and community relationships; housing, curriculum organization and planning, schedule making, opening and closing school and school publicity. (Prerequisite: Three years' teaching experience).

*Fall quarter*EDUCATION 502b, *Problems of the High School Principal*

Three hours

Student council, parent teachers association, school trips and tours, health program, professional meetings, discipline, accounting for internal funds, assemblies, attendance, transportation, cafeterias, senior activities, library, custodian service, records and reports, and athletic programs. (Prerequisite: Three years' teaching experience).

*Winter quarter*EDUCATION 503, *Elementary School Organization and Administration*

Three hours

The qualifications, duties and opportunities of the elementary school principal as an educational leader will be studied. Particular attention will be given to the practical organization of the staff, administrative organization of the program, provisions for needs of individual children, library service, and health education.

*Winter quarter*EDUCATION 504, *Supervision of Instruction*

Three hours

The nature and function of supervision, recent trends in theory and practice, teacher participation in policy formation, the organization and planning of supervision, and the training and qualifications of the supervisor.

*Spring quarter*EDUCATION 505, *Curriculum Construction: General Principles*

Three hours

The general principles and techniques of curriculum construction on both elementary and secondary school levels comprise the major part of this course. Special attention will be focused upon recent trends in curriculum revision and organization in modern schools.

*Fall quarter*EDUCATION 507, *Growth and Development of the School Child*

Three hours

A study of the changes in emotions, attitudes and interests which take place during the adolescent years. The underlying physiological changes are, of course, not neglected.

Winter and summer quarters

EDUCATION 508, *Remedial Reading*

Three hours

Review of remedial techniques used in the treatment of reading problems. Presentations of materials and methods for remedial work at all levels. Each student will complete one case study and report on success of remedial methods used in his work. (Prerequisite: Education 492).

*Summer quarter*EDUCATION 509, *Use and Interpretation of Educational Tests and Measurements*

Three hours

Study of the needs for objective measure of educational outcomes is first made. There follows a treatment of the elementary principles of test construction, of the criteria used in the selection and appraisal of tests, and of the best techniques to be used in constructing informal classroom tests. A thorough analysis of the principles of the construction of standard tests is made as well as a survey of the tests in one or more fields. *Fee \$2.00. Winter quarter*

EDUCATION 510, *Extra-Curricular Activities*

Three hours

Extra-curricular activities which modern schools are expected to carry out as a part of their educational program. *Fall quarter*

EDUCATION 511, *Investigations in Reading*

Three hours

Recent investigations of reading abilities and their import; children's interests in reading; analysis of the content of readers now in use in schools and libraries; diagnostic and remedial work.

*Winter quarter*EDUCATION 512, *Mental Hygiene in Teaching*

Three hours

Application of mental hygiene principles to the everyday problems of the school—in the classroom, on the playground, in the relation of the teacher and children, teacher and administration, parent and teacher.

*Spring quarter*EDUCATION 514, *The Psychology of Behavior Disorders*

Three hours

Factors of personality maladjustments, of delinquency, and of emotional instability; various methods of therapy to be followed in the treatment of the more typical behavior difficulties. Case studies will be used to analyze such classroom problems as fear, jealousy, social maladjustments, and failures.

*Spring quarter*EDUCATION 516, *Investigations in Teaching High School English*

Three hours

A critical study of the literature pertaining to English investigations, particularly in the teaching of grammar, composition, and literature.

Summer quarter

EDUCATION 517, *Investigations in Teaching Mathematics*

Three hours

A critical study of the investigative and theoretical literature dealing with the teaching of mathematics. *Summer quarter*

EDUCATION 518a, *Organization and Supervision of Student Teaching*

Three hours

Origin and development of student teaching, present status and trends, purposes and aims, value; functions of the laboratory schools; training and personality of the supervising teacher; organization, co-ordination, and supervision of the student teaching program; prerequisites of student teaching; selection and assignment of student teachers; and content of student teaching course.

*Winter quarter*EDUCATION 518b, *Activities and Techniques of the Supervision of Student Teaching*

Three hours

General techniques of a supervising teacher; demonstration teaching; observation; guiding student teachers in planning; orientation of student teachers; student teacher participation; criticizing the student; individual and group conferences; evaluations, and follow-up supervision.

*Spring quarter*EDUCATION 519, *County School Supervision*

Six hours

This course is planned for students preparing for positions as county supervisors. *Summer quarter*

EDUCATION 520, *Public School Finance*

Three hours

A course dealing with the business administration of the school system. Includes topics bearing upon sources of revenue, school costs, school economics, bond issues, building, campaigns, budgetary procedure, financial accounting, indebtedness, and educational inequalities.

*Summer quarter*EDUCATION 521, *Analysis of the Individual*

Three hours

The primary aim of this course is to help the teacher to make an analysis of the development and personality of the individual youth, his problems and adjustments. *Winter and summer quarters*

EDUCATION 522, *Group Methods in Guidance*

Three hours

This course is designed to assist teachers and counselors in developing skills and resources for the use of educational, occupational and human relations materials in a group guidance setting. (Prerequisite: Education 498).

*Fall and summer quarters*EDUCATION 523, *Practicum in Guidance and Counseling*

Three hours

Designed for graduates who are doing guidance work or are interested in carrying out some field or laboratory project under supervision. Class lectures, discussions, field or laboratory work, and reports.

Summer quarter

EDUCATION 524, *Tools and Techniques of Guidance* Three hours

This course aims to integrate the information, principles, and techniques of occupations, guidance, tests, mental hygiene, and psychology into an effective guidance program. It considers the relation of each teacher to the guidance program and school counselor. Actual guidance problems are studied. *Summer quarter*

EDUCATION 525, *Organization and Administration of Guidance Services* Three hours

A study of the relationship of the counselor to the school administration and to the community. *Summer quarter*

EDUCATION 526, *Seminar in Guidance* Three hours

Each student selects some phase of guidance work, according to his special interest, for research and study. *Summer quarter*

EDUCATION 527, *Principles of Interviewing* Three hours

This course consists of a study of the techniques of interviewing through role-playing and through analysis of recorded interviews. (Prerequisites: Education 498, Psychology 498, Education 509, 521, 524 and 530.) *Both summer terms and spring quarter*

EDUCATION 530, *Psychological and Diagnostic Testing* Three hours

A survey of standard group psychological tests and statistical bases; practice in administering and scoring group tests. *Fee \$3.00. Summer quarter*

EDUCATION 531, *Utilization of Audio-Visual Aids* Three hours

A study of curriculum enrichment through the use of audio-visual materials; general principles underlying the selection and use of materials for instructional purposes; operation of all types of equipment; limitations and practical uses of each major type of material. *Fee \$5.00. (Prerequisite: Education 494).*

Spring and summer quarters

EDUCATION 532, *The Organization and Supervision of School Music* Three hours

The organization and supervision of a music program throughout the public school system. The responsibilities of the supervisor in relation to the classroom teacher. Organizing and conducting clinics, festivals, and programs. *Summer quarter*

EDUCATION 533, *Independent Work in Music Education* Three hours

Provides an opportunity for the student to have individual directed study in the phase of music education which he is most interested. A research course designed to meet the needs of the individual. Prerequisite: Education 500. *Summer quarter*

EDUCATION 534, *Trends in Primary Education* Three hours

The trends in modern primary education. *Summer quarter*

EDUCATION 535, *Seminar in Music Education* Three hours
(Formerly Music 518).

A review of the philosophy of education in this country with special reference to the place of music. The student will engage in a special study of some problem in music education in which he is most interested. Special emphasis will be placed upon the problems to be encountered in the field with suggestions for solution. Acceptable practices will be reviewed; school-community relationships discussed.

Summer quarter

EDUCATION 540, *Statistical Methods in Education* Three hours

An introductory course in statistical methods applied to educational measurements, research, and interpretation. Includes collection and presentation of statistical data, tabular and graphic methods, frequency distribution, central tendency and variability, sampling techniques, probability, correlation, index numbers, and preparation of statistical reports.

Summer quarter

EDUCATION 542, *Philosophy of Education* Three hours

The biological, psychological and sociological principles underlying modern life in a democracy will be examined critically as a basis for a sound philosophy of education.

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 543, *The School in Community Life* Three hours

A course planned to develop an outlook and point of view which will enable the school to render a greater service to its community.

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 544, *Preparation of Audio-Visual Aids* Three hours

Deals with techniques used in developing inexpensive visual materials for teaching purposes and their application in teaching areas of the student's choice. Mechanical lettering and poster techniques; bulletin board construction; dry mounting; air brush; photographic techniques; principles and procedures in the production of film strips. No text required. *Materials fee \$5.00.* (Prerequisite: Education 494).

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 545, *Administration of Audio-Visual Aids Materials*

Three hours

Includes an analysis of the function of an audio-visual materials program, the selection and evaluation of materials and equipment, school plant requirements, unit costs, problems of developing the program, and measures for appraising its adequacy and effectiveness. (Prerequisite: Education 494 or administrative experience).

Summer quarter only

EDUCATION 550, *Master of Arts Thesis*

Six hours

A course for students registering for work on the thesis. The professor's name on the registration card will indicate under whose direction the work is to be done.

Every quarter

Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation

Objectives of the Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation:

1. To prepare well trained teachers in the area of health education, physical education, and recreation for the public schools.
2. To prepare well trained athletic coaches for the public schools.
3. To provide practical health instruction which will lead to healthful living on the part of each student at Appalachian State Teachers College.
4. To provide experience in physical education activities which have a leisure-time or recreational value for all students at Appalachian State Teachers College.
5. Through group and individual guidance to attain the ultimate development of the personality of the student.
6. To uphold and promote high ethical and professional standards in the field of health, physical education and recreation.

Gym suits are furnished for recreational activities classes. Students will furnish their own rubber-soled shoes. Swim suits are furnished for women's swimming classes. Students will furnish their own caps.

Any student with a physical defect which would prevent participation in physical activity should present the Registrar with a statement to that effect, signed by a physician.

Skills Courses for Majors

The classes meet two times per week and are required of all physical education majors. One credit hour for each course; nine credit hours required.

For Men

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 151, <i>Swimming</i>	One hour <i>Fall quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 152, <i>Basketball</i>	One hour <i>Winter quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 153, <i>Football</i>	One hour <i>Spring quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 261, <i>Folk Dance</i>	One hour <i>Fall quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 262, <i>Volleyball, Social and Modern Dance</i>	One hour <i>Winter quarter</i>

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 263, <i>Track and Field</i>	One hour <i>Spring quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 371, <i>Softball and Soccer</i>	One hour <i>Fall quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 372, <i>Wrestling and Tumbling</i>	One hour <i>Winter quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 373, <i>Badminton and Tennis</i>	One hour <i>Spring quarter</i>

For Women

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 154, <i>Beginners Swimming</i>	One hour <i>Fall quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 155, <i>Advanced Swimming</i>	One hour <i>Winter quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 156, <i>Volleyball, Soccer, and Speedball</i>	One hour <i>Spring quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 264, <i>Folk Dance</i>	One hour <i>Fall quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 265, <i>Tumbling, Social and Modern Dance</i>	One hour <i>Winter quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 266, <i>Advanced Modern Dance</i>	One hour <i>Spring quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 374, <i>Tennis and Archery</i>	One hour <i>Fall quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 375, <i>Basketball and Recreational Games</i>	One hour <i>Winter quarter</i>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 376, <i>Badminton and Tennis</i>	One hour <i>Spring quarter</i>

Service Courses for Non-Majors

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 101, 102, 103, <i>Recreational Activities for Freshmen</i>	One hour each
Freshmen will select from those activities which are offered.	
Classes meet two hours per week with one credit hour per course.	
<i>Fall, winter and spring quarters</i>	

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 204, 205, 206, *Recreational Activities for Sophomores* One hour each
 Sophomores will select from those activities which are offered.
 Classes meet two hours per week with one credit hour per course.
Fall, winter and spring quarters

Content Courses

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 110, *Personal Health* Three hours
 The application of personal hygiene as a means of improving living; development of an intelligent attitude toward modern problems of individual health.
Fall quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 115, *Family Health* Three hours
 The physical, mental, emotional health of the child, the adolescent youth, and the adult considered from the standpoint of wholesome family living.
Spring quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 147, *Community and School Health* Three hours
 Principles of sanitation and their application to the spread and control of communicable diseases; hygiene and sanitation of the school plant; local, state, and national laws affecting sanitation.
Winter quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 211, 212, 220, *Human Anatomy, Physiology, and Physiology of Muscular Activity* Three hours each
 Integrated course covering three quarters dealing with the elementary phases of human anatomy and physiology. The course is designed for, and applied to, the field of physical education. Prerequisites for 211: Physical Education 110, 147. Prerequisite for 212: Physical Education 211. Prerequisites for 220: Physical Education 211, 212.
Fall, winter and spring quarters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 216, *Principles of Physical Education* Three hours
 Fundamental concepts and basic philosophy underlying physical education.
Fall quarter. (Physical Education Majors)
Winter quarter. (Primary Education Majors)
Spring quarter. (Grammar Grade Majors)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 223, *First Aid* Three hours
 Taught by Certified First Aid Instructors; satisfactory completion carries with it Standard and Advanced Certificates in First Aid from the American Red Cross.
Spring quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 224, *Games of Low Organization* Two hours

This course is specifically designed for primary teachers, and physical education activities which can be utilized in grades one through three will be stressed. Actual conduct of the activities for the children on the playground form a large part of the instruction.

Fall quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 240, *Stunts and Tumbling, Methods and Materials* Two hours

The theory and practice of teaching stunts and tumbling. Prerequisites: Physical Education 265 (for women); Physical Education 372 (for men). Separate sections for men and women.

Spring quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 248a,b, *Folk Dance* Two hours each

Participation in a wide variety of square and folk dances suitable for school and recreation purposes. Emphasis on teaching methods.

Winter and spring quarters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 314, *Kinesiology* Three hours

Mechanical and anatomical fundamentals of human motion. Muscular analysis of body movements utilized in physical education activities will be stressed. Prerequisite, 211.

Winter quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 318, *Playground Supervision and Administration* Three hours

The material in this course and the teaching approach is planned for the elementary school. Dramatic games, singing games, simple folk dances, rhythms, and other physical education activities suitable for the elementary school program will be conducted. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

Fall quarter (Physical Education Majors)

Winter quarter (Primary Education Majors)

Spring quarter (Grammar Grade Majors)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 321, *Principles of Health Education*

Three hours

An analysis of the basic principles of health education. A study of health problems and ways of determining health needs. Prerequisites, Physical Education 110, 147, and 115.

Fall and winter quarters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 325, *Modern Dance, Methods and Materials*

Two hours

Theory and practice in the teaching of modern, folk, social, and tap dance and the directing of extra-class dance groups. Prerequisites: Physical Education 261 and 262 (for men); Physical Education 264, 265, 266 (for women).

Fall and spring quarters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 329, *Track and Field Athletics, Methods and Materials* Two hours

Skills, applied techniques, and the theory of coaching track and field athletics. Offered in 1947-48 and alternate years thereafter. Prerequisite: Physical Education 263. *Spring quarter*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 330, *Field Sports for Women, Methods and Materials* Two hours

This course is designed to meet the need of women who are preparing to teach and coach soccer, speedball, fieldball, and field hockey, and will include skills, techniques, and rules of each. Prerequisites: Physical Education 156, 374. *Fall and spring quarters*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 353, *Administration and Organization of Physical Education, Recreation, and Health Education* Three hours

Problems of the supervisor and administrator in the modern program of physical education and recreation, and suggested methods of solving these problems. Prerequisites: Physical Education 216 and 321. *Winter and spring quarters*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 408, *Tests and Measures in Physical Education* Three hours

A theory and methods course in the application of measurement to health and physical education. Tests of strength, physical fitness, skill, educability, and progress will be studied. Prerequisite: Senior standing. *Winter and fall quarters*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 413, *Problems in Health Education* Three hours

Methods and materials course for health education, correlation of health education with other school subjects, preparation of the teacher to promote a planned health program in the classroom and the school. Prerequisites, Physical Education 110, 147, 321. *Every quarter*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 422, *Indoor Team Sports for Women, Methods and Materials* Two hours

The theory and practice of the teaching and coaching of women's basketball, softball, volleyball, and swimming. Prerequisites: Physical Education 156, 375, 376. *Spring quarter*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 426, *Swimming, Methods and Materials* Two hours

Beginning course in fundamentals of swimming. *Every quarter*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 427, *Tennis, Methods and Materials* Two hours

Rules, fundamentals, strokes and strategy of the game. Separate sections for men and women. Prerequisites: Phy. Ed. 373 (for men) Phy. Ed. 374, 376 (for women) *Fall and spring quarters*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 431, *Football, Methods and Materials*

Two hours

Emphasis on offensive and defensive formations. Team organization and scouting will be stressed.

Fall quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 434, *Baseball, Methods and Materials*

Two hours

Similar to Physical Education 431. Prerequisite: Physical Education 371.

Spring quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 435, *Intramural Sports*

Three hours

Organization of teams and activities, administration of an intramural program in high schools, recreational centers, and industrial plants; actual experience as officials in the college intramural program. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

Spring and summer quarters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 437, *Basketball, Methods and Materials*

Two hours

A study of offensive and defensive techniques and team play, with attention devoted to scouting, conditioning, and rules. Separate sections for men and women. Prerequisites: P.E. 152 (for men), P.E. 375 (for women).

Winter and spring quarters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 438, *Care and Prevention of*

Athletic Injuries

Three hours

Covers the prevention and care of injuries which occur in athletics. Consideration is given to the use of proper personal and field equipment, support methods, conditioning exercises, massage techniques, and therapeutic modalities. Prerequisites: Physical Education 211, 212, 220, 223, 314.

Fall and spring quarters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 443, *Adapted Physical Education*

Three hours

A survey of the causes of abnormalities, preventive techniques, and activities especially designed and adapted for persons unable to participate in the regular physical education program. Prerequisites: Physical Education 211, 212, 314.

Winter and spring quarters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 444, *Wrestling, Methods and Materials*

Two hours

Fundamentals and essential principles underlying collegiate wrestling. Prerequisite: Physical Education 372.

Winter quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 445, *Soccer, Methods and Materials*

Two hours

The theory and practice of teaching soccer skills in the service program and coaching a soccer team.

Fall quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 454, *Safety Education* Two hours

A study of safety in the home, on the highway, in schools, on farms, and in industry. Taught by a certified accident prevention instructor. Prerequisite: Senior standing. *Winter quarter*

Senior-Graduate Courses

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 452, *Introduction to Research in Physical Education, Health and Recreation* Three hours

The study of basic research techniques involving types of research, selection of problems, and their solution. *Every quarter*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 456, *Planning the Recreation Program* Three hours

Lecture and discussion on basic philosophy, principles and practices, current trends, financing the program, methods and procedure, leadership training, organization and administration, facilities, and equipment. *Spring quarter and first summer term*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 457, *Recreational Crafts* Two hours

A study of craftwork used in schools, camps, hospitals, recreation programs, etc., utilized primarily for leisure time activities. Laboratory experience in such crafts as basketry, wood carving, block printing, leather work, copper work, and aluminum etching. *Spring quarter*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 462, *History of Physical Education* Three hours

A study of the history of physical education from the earliest records up to the present time. *Fall quarter and first summer term*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 472, *Safety Education* Three hours

A study of the safety procedure for the school, home, and place of business, as well as driver training theory. *Winter quarter and second summer term*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 481, *Seminar in Physical Education* Three hours

Organization and administration of a suitable program of activities in the minor sports including baseball, basketball, tennis, and track. *Summer quarter only*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 483, *Seminar in Physical Education: Advanced Football Coaching* (Formerly P. E. 533) Three hours

Organization of the football program, including discussions on recent trends in football; practice schedules; football movies; and, advance study on the different offensive and defensive formations. *Summer quarter only*

Graduate Courses

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 501, *Problems in Physical Education, Health and Recreation* Three hours

Solving and reporting on problems that students may have in physical education, health, or recreation. Problem must be approved before registration. Prerequisite: Physical Education 452.

Every quarter and both summer terms

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 502, *Scientific Bases of Physical Education* Three hours

The background of physical education. Past and present procedures in the field.

Fall quarter and first summer term

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 503, *Curriculum Construction in Physical Education* Three hours

Theory and practice in planning a workable program in physical education.

Winter quarter and second summer term

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 504, *Mechanical Analysis and Motor Skills in Physical Education* Three hours

Elementary principles of physics, and mechanical analysis of various skill movements in physical education.

Fall quarter and second summer term

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 505, *Philosophy of Physical Education, Health and Recreation* Three hours

Spring quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 506, *Psychology of Physical Education* Three hours

Basic psychological principles applicable to teaching physical education and coaching athletes. (Not offered 1952-53)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 507a and b, *Advanced Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education* Six hours

The tests available for classification, measurement, and grading of students in physical education. Classroom work and practical experience in the various tests. Prerequisite: P. E. 408.

Fall and winter quarters

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 515, *Supervision of Physical Education* Three hours

Recent trends in the theory and practice of supervision, training and qualifications of the supervisor, and policy formation.

Winter quarter

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 516, *Administration of Athletics* Three hours

Organization of the athletic program, including discussion on schedules and contracts, equipment, insurance, medical attention, training, officiating.

Fall quarter and first summer term

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 517, *Elementary School Physical Education*

Three hours

Organization and administration of a suitable program of activities at the elementary age. Discussion on the various activities, facilities, time limits, and personnel.

Spring quarter and second summer term

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 532, *Seminar in Health, Physical Education and Recreation*

Three hours

Lecture, discussion and reading on the topics of biology, physiology, psychology, curriculum, recreation, and administration and supervision.

Spring quarter

Department of Languages

ENGLISH

Students who desire to do so may qualify for graduation in English alone by electing eighteen additional hours in English and related fields above the requirements for certification. The Department will accept nine hours from the following courses: Art 308, Music 408, Library Science 415b, and Bible 301.

ENGLISH 101, 102, 103, *Grammar and Composition* Three hours each

The fundamentals of written and oral composition. Required of all freshmen. Prerequisite to any other course in English.

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

ENGLISH 204, 205, 206, *English Literature* Three hours each

A survey of English literature from its beginning to the twentieth century. Required of all sophomores. Prerequisites, English 101, 102, 103.

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

ENGLISH 210, *Backgrounds of English Literature* Three hours

Masterpieces of classical European literature and their influence on English and American writers.

Fall quarter

ENGLISH 251, *Advanced Composition* Three hours

Every quarter

ENGLISH 307, 308, 309, *American Literature* Three hours each

A survey of American literature from its beginnings to the present. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

ENGLISH 311a, *Contemporary Literature* Three hours

American Literature from 1900 to the present.

Fall and winter quarters

ENGLISH 311b, *Contemporary Literature* Three hours

English Literature from 1900 to the present.

Spring quarter

ENGLISH 312, *Literature for Primary Grades* Three hours
 Choosing and presenting the literature of childhood to children
 in the elementary grades. *Winter quarter*

ENGLISH 314, *Literature for the Grammar Grades* Three hours
 Similar to English 312, but for children in the upper grades.
Winter quarter

ENGLISH 325, *The Short Story* Three hours
 Development of the short story in America and tendencies in the
 contemporary short story of America and England. *Winter quarter*

ENGLISH 326, *Southern Literature* Three hours
 The major Southern writers and their contribution to American
 literature. *Summer quarter*

ENGLISH 450, *Advanced English Grammar* Three hours
Every quarter

Senior-Graduate Courses

ENGLISH 416, *Chaucer* Three hours
 Reading and interpretation of selections from *The Canterbury*
Tales. *Fall quarter*

ENGLISH 417b, *Shakespeare's Comedies* Three hours
 An analytical study of four representative comedies; oral and
 written reports on additional comedies and collateral reading.
Fall and spring quarters

ENGLISH 417c, *Shakespeare's Tragedies* Three hours
 Intensive study of *Macbeth*, *Hamlet*, *King Lear*, and *Othello*;
 oral and written reports on additional tragedies and collateral read-
 ing. *Winter and spring quarters*

ENGLISH 418, *Poetry of the Romantic Period* Three hours
 The poetry of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Byron, and
 Keats, with some attention to the minor poets of the period.
Winter quarter

ENGLISH 419, *Poetry of the Victorian Period* Three hours
 The poetry of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Rossetti, Swin-
 burne, and others. *Spring quarter*

ENGLISH 431, *Milton* Three hours
 Rapid reading of Milton's poetry, with major emphasis on *Par-*
adise Lost and *Paradise Regained*. Collateral readings from the
 prose works. *Fall quarter*

ENGLISH 432, *English Literature, 1660-1744* Three hours
 English literature, exclusive of the drama, from the Restoration
 to the death of Pope. *Winter quarter*

ENGLISH 433, *English Literature, 1744-1798* Three hours
 English literature, exclusive of the drama, from the death of Pope to the beginning of the Romantic period. Supplementary reading from the major novelists. *Spring quarter*

ENGLISH 435, *Ballads and Folk Songs* Three hours
 Designed primarily for the evaluation and enjoyment of folk songs; recordings of native ballad-singers are used. *Summer quarter*

Graduate Courses

ENGLISH 505, *History of the English Language* Three hours
 Origin and development of the language; the relation of English to other languages. *Fall quarter*

ENGLISH 524, *The American Novel* Three hours
 The development of the American novel from Charles Brockden Brown to World War I, traced through a study of representative novels. (Not offered 1955-56) *Fall quarter*

ENGLISH 527, *Modern Drama* Three hours
 Continental, British, and American dramas since the World War, with emphasis on their social and literary value. (Not offered 1955-56) *Winter quarter*

ENGLISH 541, *American Literature* Three hours
 Studies in American Literature from its beginnings to 1830. *Fall quarter*

ENGLISH 542, *American Literature* Three hours
 Studies in American Literature, 1830-1870. *Winter quarter*

ENGLISH 543, *American Literature* Three hours
 Studies in American Literature, 1870-1914. *Spring quarter*

ENGLISH 544, *American Literature* Three hours
 Studies in American Literature, 1914 to the present. (Not offered 1955-56) *Spring quarter*

ENGLISH 561, *Literary Criticism* Three hours
 The history of literary criticism from Aristotle to the end of the nineteenth century. *Winter quarter*

ENGLISH 562, *The English Novel* Three hours
 The history of the novel in England from its beginnings to 1832. *Winter quarter*

ENGLISH 563, *The English Novel* Three hours
 A study of the Victorian novel in its relation to the social, political, and economic background of the period. *Spring quarter*

FRENCH

FRENCH 101, 102, 103, *Elementary French* Three hours each

Essentials of French grammar, oral and written composition, and easy reading designed to furnish the student with a practical vocabulary of everyday French. Open to students with no previous training in French. *Fall, winter, and spring quarters*

FRENCH 104, 105, 106, *Intermediate French* Three hours each

Grammar review and continuation of grammar study, practice in oral and written composition, reading of French prose of moderate difficulty. Open to students who have had two years of French in high school. *Fall, winter, and spring quarters*

SPANISH

SPANISH 101, 102, 103, *Elementary Spanish* Three hours each

Essentials of Spanish grammar, oral and written composition, and easy reading designed to furnish the student with a practical vocabulary of everyday Spanish. Open to students with no previous training in Spanish. *Fall, winter, and spring quarters*

SPANISH 104, 105, 106, *Intermediate Spanish* Three hours each

Grammar review and continuation of grammar study, practice in oral and written compositions, reading of Spanish prose of moderate difficulty. Open to student who have had two years of Spanish in high school. *Fall, winter, and spring quarters*

SPEECH

SPEECH 215, *Oral Expression* Three hours

The principles of effective speaking and oral reading. and presentation of different types of speeches. *Every quarter*

SPEECH 240, *Speech Education, Elementary School.* Three hours

Designed to help teachers in the elementary school to a better understanding of the development of speech in children. *Every quarter*

SPEECH 310, *Speech* Three hours

Enunciation and oral interpretation; readings; the preparation and presentation of different types of speeches. *Every quarter*

SPEECH 328, *Speech Education, Secondary School* Three hours

Designed for secondary school teachers. Includes an analysis of the speech needs of high school students, the methods of meeting these needs in the classroom and in extra-class activities, the building of a course of study, classroom projects, and textbook analysis.

SPEECH 430, *Play Production*

Three hours

Methods of solving play production problems in the public schools; acting; stage and costume designing; choosing the play, casting, directing, and mounting; special laboratory work and active participation in the college dramatic organization.

Offered on sufficient demand.

Department of Library Science

The Appalachian State Teachers College is now offering seventy-two quarter hours work in Library Science. These courses are designed to fit the needs of four groups of persons: *first*, teachers who desire to do twenty-seven quarter hours and qualify for the Librarian's Certificate; *second*, persons who desire to complete forty-five quarter hours to qualify for full-time library work; *third*, persons working for the Master's degree who desire to elect Library Science for the graduate major or minor for a Graduate Certificate; *fourth*, teachers who desire to obtain the library science credit which will enable them to serve as teacher-librarians in the elementary schools.

LIBRARY SCIENCE 200a, b, c, *Introduction to Library Science*

One hour each

Experience in library work to acquaint students with library service, organization and procedures; practice periods arranged in the school library; conferences. *Enrollment limited.*

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

LIBRARY SCIENCE 301, *Function and Use of the Library* Three hours

Objectives and functions of the library in relation to the school, teachers, and pupils; activities; publicity; organizations and agencies.

Fall quarter

LIBRARY SCIENCE 302, *Reference*

Three hours

The evaluation and use of reference materials most commonly used in school libraries and methods of teaching the use of these materials to pupils. *Fee \$1.00.*

Winter quarter

LIBRARY SCIENCE 312, *Reference*

Three hours

Enlargement upon reference materials and methods studied in Library Science 302, with emphasis upon specific materials in subject fields.

Spring quarter

LIBRARY SCIENCE 315, *Books and Materials for School Libraries*

Three hours

Reading needs and interests of children and young people, criteria for evaluation and selection, factors and aids in selection, guidance in the use of materials. *Fee \$1.00.*

Fall quarter

LIBRARY SCIENCE 316, *Books and Materials for High School**Libraries*

Three hours

Reading and examination of books and materials in relation to their usefulness in meeting individual needs and interests and the demands of the high school curriculum. *Fee \$1.00. Winter quarter*

LIBRARY SCIENCE 317, *Books and Materials for Elementary School**Libraries*

Three hours

Reading and examination of books and materials in relation to their usefulness in meeting individual needs and interests and the demands of the elementary and junior high school curriculum.

*Fee \$1.00**Spring quarter*LIBRARY SCIENCE 404, *Book Selection (General)*

Three hours

Designed to give a background of general reading and to develop standards for evaluating books; reviewing books; reading of books for adults.

*Fall and winter quarters*LIBRARY SCIENCE 407, *Organization and Administration of the**School Library*

Three hours

Study of organization and administration methods and procedures; equipment and supplies; acquisition and mechanical preparation of materials; records and procedures for effective library service.

*Fall and winter quarters*LIBRARY SCIENCE 408, *Organization and Administration of the**School Library*

Three hours

Continuation of Library Science 407.

*Winter and spring quarters*LIBRARY SCIENCE 409, *Cataloging and Classification*

Three hours

Study of the principles of cataloging and classification; practice in cataloging school library materials using the unit card and classifying by the Dewey Decimal system; use of Wilson printed cards.

*Fee \$1.00.**Fall and winter quarters*LIBRARY SCIENCE 410, *Cataloging and Classification*

Three hours

Audio-visual materials; preparation of an index to practice file and organization of a manual for future use. Prerequisite, Library Science 409. *Fee \$1.00.*

Winter and spring quarters

Senior-Graduate Courses*

LIBRARY SCIENCE 413, *Materials and Equipment*

Three hours

Acquisition, preparation, housing and circulation of supplementary library materials; including periodicals, pamphlets, pictures, maps, slides, filmstrips, etc.

*Winter and spring quarters*LIBRARY SCIENCE 414, *Advanced Reading*

Three hours

Reading and evaluation of books for adults. Open to non-majors.

Fall and spring quarters

* Credit may not be changed after completion of course.

LIBRARY SCIENCE 415a, *Literature for Children* Three hours

Background of literature for children; developments and current trends; illustrations; enlargement on study of literature of various types. *Fee \$1.00. Open to non-majors. Fall and spring quarters*

LIBRARY SCIENCE 415b, *Literature for Young People* Three hours

Background of literature for young people; developments and current trends; illustrations; enlargement on study of literature of various types. *Fee \$1.00. Open to non-majors.*

Fall and spring quarters

LIBRARY SCIENCE 416, *Devices for Interpreting Books to Readers*

Three hours

A study of the various methods of presenting books to readers, including story-telling, the writing of annotations, oral and written book reviewing, the book talk, using the radio and story recordings. Emphasis is placed upon training and practical experience in using these devices. Open to non-majors.

Summer quarter

Graduate Courses

LIBRARY SCIENCE 501, *Use of Materials with Pupils and Teachers*

Three hours

Materials and methods for more effective use of library resources in the school in various curriculum areas. *Fall and summer quarters*

LIBRARY SCIENCE 502, *School Library Problems* Three hours

Study of problems in the organization and administration of library service in elementary and secondary schools. *Summer quarter*

LIBRARY SCIENCE 503, *Administration and Supervision of
School Library System*

Three hours

Designed for the experienced school librarian in preparation for supervisory positions in larger units of school library service. Involves a critical study and analysis of problems in organization and administration of city, county, and state school library systems.

Spring and summer quarters

LIBRARY SCIENCE 504, *Reading Interests and Guidance* Three hours

Implications of research in reading interests of children and young people. Methods and materials for guidance in their use. Open to non-majors.

Fall and summer quarters

LIBRARY SCIENCE 505, *Advanced Reference* Three hours

Special reference problems, methods and materials for the large school library.

Winter and summer quarters

LIBRARY SCIENCE 506, *Problems in Cataloging and Classification*

Three hours

Special problems and methods in cataloging and classification. Includes problems involved in central cataloging units and handling collections of audio-visual materials. *Offered on demand*

LIBRARY SCIENCE 507, *Reading for Adults*

Three hours

Characteristics and patterns of adult reading. Reading materials according to interests, needs, and abilities of various groups.

*Spring and summer quarters***LIBRARY SCIENCE 508, *History of Books and Libraries***

Three hours

Survey of the development of libraries and bookmaking from earliest times to the present. *Winter and summer quarters*

LIBRARY SCIENCE 509, *The Library and the Community*

Three hours

The place of the school library in the community and its relation to the agencies and resources of the community.

*Spring and summer quarters***LIBRARY SCIENCE 517, *Teaching the Use of Books and Libraries***

Three hours

A study of the problems in the instruction of students in the use of books and library tools and an examination of the content of units for various levels; preparation and presentation of lessons planned to integrate with class activities. *Summer quarter*

Department of Mathematics and Physics

MATHEMATICS

Majors in this field should have had at least one and one-half units of algebra and one unit of geometry in high school.

MATHEMATICS 101, 102, 103, *General Mathematics*

Three hours each

This course covers a full year's work. It is intended only for those students who need a year's work in the field but do not intend to take additional mathematics. Credit earned will not count toward certification to teach mathematics. The course will cover review of arithmetic, algebra, geometry, and numerical trigonometry. *Fall, winter, and spring quarters*

MATHEMATICS 104, *College Algebra*

Three hours

A review of high school algebra; radicals, quadratics, functions and their graphs, and advanced topics in quadratics, ratio and proportion, variation, progressions, and systems of equations involving quadratics. *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 105, *College Alegbra***Three hours**

Continuation of Mathematics 104; complex numbers, theory of equations, determinants, partial fractions, permutations and combinations, probability, sequences, and series. *Winter quarter*

MATHEMATICS 106, *Plane Trigonometry***Three hours**

Trigonometric functions of an acute angle with simple applications to the solution of right triangles, trigonometric functions of any angle; identities, variations of the functions, line values, graphs, fundamental relations, reduction of formulas, logarithms, solution of the oblique triangle, addition theorems and related formulas, inverse trigonometric functions, and trigonometric equations. *Spring quarter*

MATHEMATICS 207, *Plane Analytic Geometry***Three hours**

The two coordinate systems with applications, the straight line, and the circle. Prerequisites, Mathematics 104, 105, 106. *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 208, *Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry***Three hours**

Continuation of Mathematics 207: transformation of coordinates, transcendental equations, general locus problems, conic sections and empirical equations, and an introduction to solid analytic geometry. Prerequisite, Mathematics 207. *Winter quarter*

MATEHMATICS 218, *Engineering Drawing***Three hours**

The topics covered in this course include drawing-board work on lettering, projections, sections, pictorial drawings, with working drawings related to machinery, tracing and blue-printing. *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 219, *Mechanical Drawing***Three hours**

The topics covered in this course include instruction in the use of instruments embracing geometrical constructions, free-hand lettering, orthographic projection, shading sections, pictorial representations, irregular curves, and working drawings for machine parts. *Winter quarter*

MATHEMATICS 220, *Descriptive Geometry***Three hours**

The objective of this course is to develop the student's visualizing ability in the problems involving points, lines, single curved, double curved, and warped surfaces, their tangent lines, planes and intersections, shades and shadows, and perspective. *Spring quarter*

MATHEMATICS 221, *Beginning Surveying***Three hours**

A first course in plane surveying. *Fee \$1.00.* *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 310, *Calculus* Three hours

Theory of limits, differentiations, applications of the derivative, successive differentiation and applications, differentiation of transcendental functions and applications, parametric equations, polar equations, roots, graphic solution of important curves, and differentials. Prerequisites: Mathematics 207, 208. *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 311, *Calculus* Three hours

Integration of various functions, constant of integration, definite integral and applications, and integration by the process of summation. Prerequisite: Mathematics 310. *Winter quarter*

MATHEMATICS 312, *Calculus* Three hours

The theorem of mean value with applications, curvature, radius and circle of curvature, formal integration by various devices, reduction formulas, centroids, fluid pressure, series, expansion of functions, partial differentiation with applications, and multiple integrals with applications. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311. *Spring quarter*

MATHEMATICS 316, *Arithmetic for Teachers* Three hours

The mathematical skills which are needed by teachers of arithmetic. *Fall and winter quarters*

Senior-Graduate Courses

MATHEMATICS 414, *Theory of Equations* Three hours

Imaginary numbers, theorems on the roots of an equation, the solution of cubic quartic equations, and Newton's and Horner's methods of solving equations of the n th degree. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311, 312. *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 415, *College Geometry* Three hours

Advanced problems in geometric construction, geometric loci, similar and homothetic figures, medians, altitudes, bisectors, and the nine-point circle. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311, 312. *Spring quarter*

MATHEMATICS 417, *Differential Equations* Three hours

Definitions and applications, equations of the first order and the first degree with applications, equations of the first order and higher degree than the first, singular solutions, linear differential equations with constant coefficients, and linear equations of the second order. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311, 312. *Winter quarter*

MATHEMATICS 423, *History of Mathematics* Three hours

The men who made mathematics, the historical development of the various branches, theory of numbers, calculating devices, and weights and measures. *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 424, *Mathematics of Finance* Three hours

This course considers in detail such topics as compound interest, annuities, sinking funds, amortization, depreciation, bonds, and life insurance. *Winter quarter*

MATHEMATICS 425, *Elementary Mathematical Statistics* Three hours

Graphs and notation, moments, cumulative frequency, the normal law, trend and ratio charts, correlations, regression, frequency curves, sampling. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311, 312. *Spring quarter*

Graduate Courses

MATHEMATICS 501, *Higher Algebra* Three hours

Polynominals and fundamental properties, properties of determinants, linear dependence, linear equation, matrices, invariants, bilinear forms, quadratic forms. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311, 312. Not offered in 1955-56. *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 502, *Higher Algebra* Three hours

A continuation of the first course in Higher Algebra. Topics studied include the general properties of polynomials, factors of polynomials in one or more variables, binary forms, integral rational invariants, symmetric polynomials. Prerequisite, Mathematics 501. Not offered in 1955-56. *Winter quarter*

MATHEMATICS 503, *Foundations of Mathematics* Three hours

Origin and use of number systems, groups, fields, etc. Introduction to the axiomatic system, Euclidean and Non-Euclidean geometry and their derivation from the postulate system. For secondary teachers of mathematics desiring a broader insight into the fundamental concepts of elementary mathematics. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311, 312. *Summer quarter only*

MATHEMATICS 504, *Advanced Calculus* Three hours

Indeterminate forms, power series, partial differentiation, implicit functions, applications to geometry, the definite integral gamma and beta functions, and line, surface, and space integrals. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311, 312. Not offered in 1953-54. *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 505, *Advanced Calculus* Three hours

A continuation of the first course in Advanced Calculus. Topics studied include vector notation, differential equations of the first and higher orders, Bessel functions, partial differentiation equations, calculus of variations, functions of a complex variable. Prerequisite, Mathematics 504. Not offered in 1953-54. *Winter quarter*

MATHEMATICS 507, *Advanced Differential Equations* Three hours

Solution of equations of higher order than the first, integration in series, total differentiation, systems of simultaneous equations, partial differential equations of the first and higher orders. Prerequisite, Mathematics 417. *Spring quarter*

MATHEMATICS 508, *Solid Analytical Geometry and Determinants*

Three hours

Equations of the plane and the right line in space, quadric surfaces and their equations, the conoid and its transformations, applications of determinants and matrices. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311, 312. Not offered in 1955-56. *Fall quarter*

MATHEMATICS 509, *Theory of Numbers*

Three hours

Properties of the rational integers, divisibility, greatest common divisor, solution of simple congruences, quadratic residues, reciprocity law, quadratic forms. Prerequisites: Mathematics 310, 311, 312. Not offered in 1953-54. *Spring quarter*

MATHEMATICS 510, *Seminar*

Three hours

The student will be required to submit the present materials relative to mathematical topics or subjects and to defend his statements and conclusions with respect to them. Ideas may be presented by the teacher or originate with the student. *Spring quarter*

PHYSICS

PHYSICS 300, *Elementary Photography*

Two hours

This is a beginning course in the fundamentals of photography. Laboratory fee \$5.00. Offered on sufficient demand.

PHYSICS 301, *Elements of Physics*

Three hours

Vector problems, dynamics of particles, condition for equilibrium, translatory and rotary motion, projectiles, and evidences of molecular motions and forces. Fee \$3.00. *Fall quarter*

PHYSICS 302, *Heat and Sound*

Three hours

Calorimetry, thermometry, elementary thermodynamics, physical basis of sound. Prerequisite, Physics 301. Fee \$3.00. *Winter quarter*

PHYSICS 303, *Electricity, Magnetism, and Light*

Three hours

Magnetism and its relation to electrical phenomena; direct current circuits and electrical appliances; physical and geometric optics. Prerequisites: Physics 301, 302. Fee \$3.00. *Spring quarter*

PHYSICS 312, *Household Physics*

Three hours

The course deals with the use and application of the principles of physics as they occur in modern household equipment. Prerequisite, one year of mathematics. Fee \$3.00.

Fall and winter quarters

PHYSICS 404, *Optics*

Three hours

An introduction to advanced physical and geometrical optics. Three lectures per week with double laboratory periods substituted for lectures as needed. *Fee \$3.00.*

*Fall quarter***PHYSICS 405, *Modern Physics***

Three hours

Atomic structure, origin of spectra, X-rays, and electronics. Three lectures per week with double laboratory periods substituted for lectures as needed. *Fee \$3.00.*

*Winter quarter***PHYSICS 406, *Mechanics***

Three hours

Primarily a problem-solving course. Three lectures per week with double laboratory periods substituted for lectures as needed. *Fee \$3.00.*

*Spring quarter***PHYSICS 407, *Heat and Thermodynamics***

Three hours

Designed for the advanced student with a secure mathematical background. Three lectures per week with double laboratory periods substituted for lectures as needed. *Fee \$3.00.*

*Winter quarter***PHYSICS 408, *Electricity and Magnetism***

Three hours

Designed to cover thoroughly the fundamentals of direct-current electricity and give an introduction to alternating-current electricity. Three lectures per week and double laboratory periods substituted for lectures as needed. Alternates with Physics 406 on demand. *Fee \$3.00.*

*Spring quarter***PHYSICS 409, *Advanced Photography and Colorimetry*. Three hours**

Open to mathematics and science students only. A study of technical equipment and specialized laboratory methods will be made with special emphasis on densitometry and colorimetry. *Fee \$3.00.*

Winter quarter

Department of Music Education

The department of music attempts to provide the best possible training for the development of teachers of music in the public schools. Emphasis is placed upon preparing teachers capable of handling any musical situation which might arise in teaching of this type, including the promotion of interest in better music throughout the state, and the presentation of creditable musical performances, instrumental or vocal. The department also seeks to develop to the utmost in each individual student the entire range of his musical potentialities, arousing in each student the desire to become as skilled and proficient a performer as his ability will permit.

For those students who do not choose to follow music as a vocation, the department endeavors to enrich their college experiences through the presentation of a variety of public programs and ly-

ceum concerts. These performances are open also to the community at large.

Music for Primary and Grammar Grade Teachers Only

MUSIC 201, *Fundamentals of Music* Two hours

A study of the fundamentals of music for the purpose of enabling the general classroom teacher in the primary and grammar grades to conduct the simpler singing activities of the class. The course is a prerequisite for Music 202 and 203. *Fall quarter*

MUSIC 202, *Music for Children* Two hours

Consideration of music as an enjoyable and renewing experience for all children. Presentation of curricular plans and usable materials which will provide for the continuous musical development and personal growth of an individual child from kindergarten through the sixth grade. *Winter quarter*

MUSIC 203, *Music for Children* Two hours

Building desirable community-school relationships through music. Evaluation of appropriate materials and current procedures used in presenting and directing special and seasonal programs for both school and civic occasions. *Spring quarter*

MUSIC 408, *Music Appreciation* Three hours

A non-technical course designed for students with little or no musical background. Emphasis is placed upon listening to music and finding pleasure in it. Materials satisfactory for use in the public school are discussed and presentation techniques are demonstrated. *Winter and spring quarters*

Graduation Requirements for Students Certifying in Music

1. Each music major will, during his senior year, demonstrate satisfactory proficiency in his major performing medium: piano, voice, violin, clarinet, or other band or orchestral instrument. This will be done in one of three ways:
 - a. An individual recital.
 - b. A group recital with not more than three participants.
 - c. A full comprehensive examination which includes:
 - (1). Examination on the major instrument
 - (2). Examination in theory
 - (3). Examination in all other class work in music which the student has covered during the four years.
2. Each music major will, during the senior year, undergo a comprehensive examination in music education. This will cover both the elementary and high school fields.

3. Each music major will appear in at least two recitals each year. Appearance as a soloist in church, before the Musical Education Club, in a studio recital, or a public performance, will satisfy this requirement.
4. Music majors are required to attend all concerts and recitals sponsored by the music department and assist in making each a success.

MUSIC 104, 105, 106, *Basic Theory*

Four hours each

A basic course in music approached through the integrated avenues of analyzing, creating, reading, listening, writing and performing. A study of pitch, rhythm, major and minor scales, intervals, triads, seventh chords and non-harmonic tones is considered as well as the more abstract relationships of melody, rhythm and form to music. This includes textures other than the four-part chorale style.

Fall, winter and spring quarters

MUSIC 207, 208, 209, *Intermediate Theory*

Four hours each

A continuation of Basic Theory utilizing the same six integrated avenues of approach. In general a study of modulation and altered chords is made. A survey of the several musical styles from 1700 through 1900 is included with an emphasis upon the 18th century four-part chorale style for performance at the keyboard. The study of these elements of music in relation with actual vocal, piano and ensemble texture is continued.

Fall, winter and spring quarters

MUSIC 125, 126, 127, *String Class*

One hour each

A presentation of the fundamental principles involved in the playing of each string instrument, with emphasis placed upon securing good intonation and ensemble, as well as proper position and fingering.

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

MUSIC 222, 223, 224, *Woodwind Class*

One hour each

A presentation of the fundamental principles involved in playing each woodwind instrument, including tone production and fingering patterns.

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

MUSIC 319, 320 321, *Music History and Appreciation*

Three hours each

A comprehensive study tracing the evolution of music as an art. Emphasis is placed upon the parallel development of the various arts in their relation to music against the cultural background of history, with suggestions for social and political understanding. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory period.

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

MUSIC 323, 324, 325, *Brass and Percussion Class*

One hour each

A presentation of the fundamental principles involved in playing each brass instrument, including tone production, fingering patterns, and positions; emphasis on the rudiments of drumming.

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

MUSIC 326, 327, 328, *Voice Class* One hour each

This course deals with singing from the teaching and performing standpoint. It was designed primarily for those students who do not study voice privately. *Winter, spring, and fall quarters*

MUSIC 334, *Choral Conducting* Two hours

A laboratory course in problems of choral conducting. Supervised conducting experience is provided. *Spring or fall quarter*

MUSIC 335, *Orchestral Conducting* Two hours

This is similar to Music 334, but the work will be with band and orchestra. *Spring or fall quarter*

MUSIC 336, *Introduction to Orchestration* Two hours

A study of the instruments of the band and orchestra in regard to range, tone quality, and appropriate use in instrumental ensembles, including practice in arranging for the various sections of the orchestra. *Spring quarter*

MUSIC 430, 431, *Form and Analysis* Two hours each

A study of various forms of composition including song forms, dance forms, rondo, canon and fugue and sonata form, with critical analysis of compositions for voice, chorus, piano, solo instruments and small ensembles. *Each course offered two quarters*

MUSIC 432, *Orchestration* Two hours

Instruction in writing and arranging for full orchestra, utilizing the works of the Masters for models. Required for Instrumental Certification. *Fall or winter quarter*

MUSIC 434, *Band Arranging* Two hours

Arranging for all instruments of the modern symphonic band. An arrangement for full symphonic band will be the major project. Required for Instrumental Certification. *Winter or spring quarter*

MUSIC 436, *Counterpoint* Four hours

The study and written application of the principles of contrapuntal writing in two, three, and four voices in the five species of strict counterpoint, continued through three part canons and two part inventions. *Fall and winter quarters*

Senior-Graduate Courses

MUSIC 450, *Instrumental Materials and Literature* Three hours

An advanced instrumental methods course offering a comprehensive survey of the available literature, methods, and materials for use in the public schools. All literature, methods, and materials are catalogued and graded according to instrumentation and difficulty. *Fall quarter*

MUSIC 451, *Problems in Elementary School Music* Three hours

This course covers the field of music teaching in the primary and grammar grades. Research and demonstrations of modern methods of teaching to elementary school children.

Summer quarter only

MUSIC 453, *Instrument Repair and Adjustment* Three hours

The repair and care of string, wind, and percussion instruments.

Summer quarter

MUSIC 455, *Independent Work in Music* Three hours

This course permits research in some phase of music to meet the needs and professional interest of the individual.

Summer quarter

MUSIC 456, *Strings* Three hours

Designed especially for senior-graduate and graduate students in music who are not string majors but who are interested in learning how to handle the beginning string class. The student will, under supervision, learn to play the string instrument of his choice in a class with others during which time the various techniques, procedures, and materials for string instruction will be presented and demonstrated.

Summer quarter only

MUSIC 457, *Woodwind* Three hours

Instruction in the fundamental principles involved in playing and teaching of the woodwind instruments.

Summer quarter only

MUSIC 461, *Church Music* Three hours

A study of choral literature suitable to all types of church choirs. The art of a cappella singing, choral responses, and fundamentals of voice. The course will include methods of organization, rehearsal techniques, mechanical details, and general church choir procedures. Children's choirs, solos, duets, small ensembles, etc. will also be stressed.

Summer quarter only

Graduate Courses

MUSIC 500, *Band Pageantry* Three hours

The organization and administration of the marching band. A study of the fundamentals of marching, precision drilling, formations, and maneuvering. The planning of football half-time shows and street parades applicable to the student's local situation. When possible a practical laboratory experience will be provided through work with the college or demonstration school bands.

Fall and summer quarters

MUSIC 501, *Music of the Baroque and Classical Periods* Three hours

An intensive study of music from 1600 to the death of Beethoven. Lectures, reports, and listening to recordings.

Fall and summer quarters

MUSIC 502, *Advanced Orchestration and Band Arranging*

Three hours

A practical course in arranging music for the school band and orchestra. Projects growing out of actual problems involving substitution of instruments and arrangement of scores. Writing for full band and orchestra.

*Summer quarter*MUSIC 503, *Music of the Romantic Period*

Three hours

Styles, forms and composers of the nineteenth century. Lectures, reports, and listening to recordings.

*Winter and summer quarters*MUSIC 504, *Advanced Instrumental Conducting*

Three hours

Emphasis is placed upon the critical examination of scores and score reading. Baton techniques involved in securing the desired effects with regard to tempo, phrasing, nuance, balance, timbre, etc.

*Winter and summer quarters*MUSIC 505, *Music of the Twentieth Century*

Three hours

A study of the music literature from the time of Debussy to the present. Lectures, reports, and listening to records.

*Spring and summer quarters*MUSIC 506, *Advanced Choral Conducting*

Three hours

A laboratory course in advanced problems of choral conducting. Supervised conducting experience is provided.

*Winter and summer quarters*MUSIC 507, *Applied Music* (Three quarters may be taken)

One hour

Private instruction is offered in piano, voice, strings, and wind instruments. A total of three quarter hours may be taken toward the Master's Degree. Before being admitted to graduate standing in applied music, the student must demonstrate a graduate level of performance before a music faculty committee.

*Summer quarter*MUSIC 509, *Independent Work in Composition.*

Three hours

A directed individual study to meet the needs of the student in the field of composition.

*Summer quarter*MUSIC 510, *Choral Materials and Literature*

Three hours

A study of choral literature for high school and community groups. The mixed chorus, girls glee clubs, boys glee club, the small vocal ensemble, and literature for church and community choirs.

*Fall and summer quarters*MUSIC 511, *Music in the Curriculum*

Three hours

Music and its place in the curriculum. The correlation of music with other subjects. Planning and presentation of units of teaching.

Summer quarter

MUSIC 513, *Instrumental Organization and Administration*

Three hours

A study of the organization and administration of bands, orchestras, and ensemble groups. The problems of scheduling, purchasing instruments and equipment, and housing. *Summer quarter*

MUSIC 520, *Choral Public Performance Workshop*

Three hours

This course affords the opportunity to study and present the extensive literature of motets, madrigals, part songs and folk songs; music literature in the larger forms, operettas, oratorios, the *a cappella* choir, preparation and presentation of grade and high school operettas, staging, lighting, action and makeup. A part of the course is devoted to the examination of materials. Choral music appropriate to the costume concert. *Winter and summer quarters*

APPLIED MUSIC

Private study is offered in piano, voice, violin and organ as well as band and orchestral instruments. In each of these fields the work will be adapted to the needs of the individual student. Courses in applied music are required of all music majors but may be elected by students not majoring in music.

Piano

This course is basic for all students majoring in music. It is designed to prepare the student for a teaching career and help him gain skill in public performance, stressing the development of sound musicianship. It is advisable that the student have several years of previous study before enrolling as a piano major. Satisfactory piano study should guarantee the following outcomes: the ability to sight read; play simple accompaniments in a musicianly manner; understand representative works from all schools of music, from the Pre-Bach era to the present day.

Violin

The purpose of the violin work is to promote in each student the basic techniques of good intonation, clarity and refinement of fingering and bowing styles, and the development of tonal beauty. Emphasis is placed upon the importance of phrasing and interpretation. It is advisable that those students expecting to major in violin shall have had sufficient preparation to warrant a major in this instrument.

Voice

This work is designed to prepare the student for a career as a performer or as a teacher, or both. The student wishing to major in voice must be able to show definite indication of talent, such

as a voice with possibilities for development, the ability to sing on pitch, and an intuitive musical aptitude. Study will include elements of vocal production, diction, diaphragmatic breathing, good posture, vocalises and technical exercises; appropriate songs adapted to the student's needs and progress; vocal methods preparatory to private and group instruction in public school teaching.

Organ

Adequate piano facility satisfactory to the instructor is a prerequisite for any work in organ. The study includes pedal scales, hymn playing and appropriate selections from the works of Bach, Mendelssohn, Franck and Widor as well as contemporary European and American compositions.

Brass Instruments

This study emphasizes proper breath control, embouchure and position as well as good tone production and intonation for each instrument. Exercises and pieces suitable to the student's ability and progress are used.

Reed Instruments

This course emphasizes proper breath control, good intonation based on an understanding of pitch and pitch modification as well as technical facility with the instrument selected for study. Materials will be chosen on the basis of student's ability and progress.

String Instruments

Private lessons in viola, cello and string bass stressing the basic techniques of good intonation, correct fingering positions and bowing styles.

MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS

College Band

The College Band forms an integral part of college life and is an all-college organization. Membership is open to all men and women. The band is a valuable laboratory for instruction in wind instruments, and students desiring to become teachers and performers will find participation in the band of great value.

The marching unit of the College Band functions in close cooperation with the Athletic Association during the football and basketball seasons.

The concert unit gives a number of local and out-of-town concerts during the season, including a tour of North Carolina and neighboring states.

The band has a collection of instruments which are available for the use of its members. Application for membership should be made during the registration periods.

The College Choir

The College Choir is open not only to music students but to others who have musical talent and who are interested in singing. It meets three hours weekly, rehearsals being held on Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday at 2:20. The choir appears in concert throughout the year and has a spring tour annually. Each year the choir broadcasts excerpts from Handel's Messiah at the Christmas season and also on the spring concert series of the Mutual Network.

Opportunity is given for both accompanied and unaccompanied singing, covering the study and performance of many fine choral works and styles.

College Orchestra

The College Orchestra is open to any student of the college with ability and experience in playing any orchestral instrument. The orchestra rehearses twice each week as a full unit, with additional sectional rehearsals. Emphasis is placed on securing good ensemble, as well as the technical, dynamic, and interpretative demands of the compositions performed. The orchestra appears in concert several times during the year.

The Appalachian Double Octet

The Double Octet is composed of sixteen selected voices, eight women and eight men. Individual tryouts are held at the beginning of each school year to fill any vacancies.

The group sings both sacred and secular material. In addition to singing as a double octet the personnel makes up a men's octet and a women's octet. In these both sacred and secular material especially arranged for male voices and female voices is performed.

The group appears in concerts throughout the year for both school and civic affairs in many cities in North Carolina. The spring concert tour includes concerts in larger cities in neighboring states.

Organization Participation

Each person who graduates in music must show participation in these organizations for a minimum of twelve quarters.

Recitals and Concerts

Student recitals are held each quarter in which students can gain experience and poise in public performance. Seniors and other advanced students present individual or joint recitals as partial requirements for graduation. Frequent concerts are given by faculty members, the various musical organizations, and visiting artists.

Department of Psychology

PSYCHOLOGY 201, *General Psychology* Three hours
Fundamental problems and techniques of psychology. Topics considered include: physiological and biological bases of behavior; the sensory processes, memory, learning, motivation, imagination, thinking, personality, and viewpoints in psychology. Prerequisite for other courses in psychology. *Every quarter*

PSYCHOLOGY 302, 303, 304, *The Child* Nine hours
Fall term: Physical and Mental Development of the Child:
Biological, social, and emotional influences relating to the child's growth. Principles of development will be observed in children of different age levels in various social settings.

Winter term: The Learning Process:
Perceptual and motor learning, thinking and problem-solving behavior, guidance in learning school subjects, measuring the results of learning, and theoretical considerations.

Spring term: Motivation and Adjustment:
General personality trends, mental hazards of the school child, clinical experience in analysis and treatment of various personality difficulties.

PSYCHOLOGY 305, *Child Psychology* Three hours
Factors relating to the physical, mental, social, emotional, and personality development of children; significant contributions and techniques now employed in child psychology. *Summer quarter only*

PSYCHOLOGY 315, *Psychology of Exceptional Children* Three hours
Psychology and treatment of children having various types of physical handicaps, superior and inferior intellectual abilities, emotional and social problems which frequently accompany such difficulties. Preventive and remedial measures will be emphasized.

Spring quarter

PSYCHOLOGY 409, *Abnormal Psychology* Three hours
The field of mental disorder and abnormal behavior, changing conceptions of abnormality, the more common forms of mental disturbance and inadequacy, their psychological interpretation and experimental study, and the principles of effective mental hygiene and psychotherapy. *Spring quarter*

PSYCHOLOGY 410, *Social Psychology*

Three hours

Factors which underlie the development of social behavior in the individual and the race, the social aspects and motivation, suggestion, attitudes, propaganda, crowd behavior, leadership, religious activity, social misconduct, and war.

Fall quarter

PSYCHOLOGY 413, *Psychology of Personality Development*

Three hours

For those interested in an understanding of the factors influencing personality development and maldevelopment. Topics to be discussed include heredity, cultural pattern, family structure, the nature and measurement of traits, personality questionnaires, projective techniques and other devices for investigating the nature and structure of personality. Some emphasis will be given to the problems of personality integration and improvement.

Winter quarter

Senior-Graduate Courses**PSYCHOLOGY 496, *Psychology of Music***

Three hours

A systematic study of the psychological process upon which music appreciation, musical performance, and musical creation depend. Demonstrations, lectures, and evaluations of selected readings in musical psychology.

Summer quarter

PSYCHOLOGY 498, *Psychology of Personal Adjustment* Three hours

Psychology applied to life, the more significant contributions of psychology to important problems of life.

Summer quarter

Department of Social Studies**BIBLE****BIBLE 301, *Introduction to Study of the Bible***

Three hours

A study of the Hebrew background out of which the writing came, followed by a survey of the translations and revisions which led to the present English Bible and the new Revised Standard Version.

Fall and winter quarters

HISTORY**HISTORY 104, *Ancient Civilization***

Three hours

Major emphasis on those early cultures which have affected Western civilization.

Fall quarter

HISTORY 105, *Medieval and Early European Civilization*

Three hours

Beginning and early development of modern era; major phases of modern European civilization.

Winter quarter

HISTORY 106, *Modern European Civilization*

Three hours

Continuation of History 105 to the present.

Spring quarter

- HISTORY 201, *American History, 1492-1815*** Three hours
General survey of colonial, revolutionary, federal, and early national periods. *Fall quarter*
- HISTORY 202, *American History, 1815-1880*** Three hours
Continuation of History 201. *Winter quarter*
- HISTORY 203, *American History, 1880-1955*** Three hours
Continuation of History 202. *Spring quarter*
- HISTORY 308, *Economic History*** Three hours
Historical development of modern economic society and its institutions. *Spring quarter*
- HISTORY 315, *Current History*** One hour
State, national, and international current events. *Every quarter*
- HISTORY 410, *Ancient History*** Three hours
Oriental, Egyptian, Greek, and Roman history to the decline of the empire in the west. *Summer quarter*
- HISTORY 412, *Medieval History*** Three hours
Medieval history from the fifth century to 1500. *Summer quarter*
- HISTORY 420, *Nineteenth Century Europe*** Three hours
European civilization from 1815 to 1914. *Winter quarter*

Senior-Graduate Courses

- HISTORY 409, *Recent United States History*** Three hours
The United States since 1914, with emphasis on economic, social, humanitarian, cultural phases, and political development. *Winter and spring quarters*
- HISTORY 413, *North Carolina History, 1663-1835*** Three hours
Settlement and territorial expansion, development of political institutions, immigration, cultural attainment, the Revolution, adoption of a constitution, and economic and political development after the war. *Fall quarter*
- HISTORY 414, *North Carolina, 1835-1955*** Three hours
Sectional controversies, internal improvements, slavery and the Civil War, reconstruction, and recent educational and industrial developments. *Winter quarter*
- HISTORY 421, *Recent Europe*** Three hours
Description and explanation of the world conditions in 1914, the World War, readjustments that followed in each country, analysis of present-day European civilization. *Fall and spring quarters*

Graduate Courses

SOCIAL STUDIES 501, *Heritages of Western Civilization* Three hours
An ancient, medieval, and modern historical synthesis with emphasis upon Christian standards. *Both summer terms*

SOCIAL STUDIES 502, *Determining Influences in American History* Three hours
A colonial, federal, and modern historical synthesis of American History. *Both summer terms*

SOCIAL STUDIES 504, *Formation of the American Union* Three hours
An examination of the factors which made the American Union. The chief emphasis will be on the period from the Revolutionary Era to about 1800. *Fall quarter*

SOCIAL STUDIES 507, *Geography of North America* Three hours
North America in its relations to the world as a whole; its coast line, topography, drainage, soil, climate, mineral and plant resources, distribution of people, and political divisions. *Winter quarter*

SOCIAL STUDIES 516, *Geographic Aspects of World Affairs* Three hours
A geographic analysis of major world movements and events, associating the physical environment with social, political, and racial factors. *Summer Term*

SOCIAL STUDIES 527, *The Old South* Three hours
The Southern states preceding the Civil War, with emphasis on the social, economic, and political organizations and movements. *Spring quarter odd numbered years*

SOCIAL STUDIES 537, *The New South* Three hours
The Southern states after the Civil War, with emphasis on social, economic, and political developments. *Spring quarter even numbered years*

SOCIAL STUDIES 542, *History of American Foreign Policy* Three hours
A survey of American foreign policy from Washington to the present. *Odd numbered years, winter quarter*

SOCIAL STUDIES 544, *International Relations* Three hours
The emphasis in this course will be placed on the development of the agencies which form the legal basis of world cooperation and world federation. *Even numbered years, winter quarter*

SOCIAL STUDIES 550a, *Research in Southern History* Three hours
A course specially planned for the high school social studies teacher. Summer quarter

SOCIAL STUDIES 550b, *Research in Southern History* Three hours
This is a continuation of Social Studies 550a. Summer quarter

ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS 201, *Introductory Economics* Three hours
A survey of the major processes, institutions, and characteristics of our economic world with emphasis on abstract principles. Prerequisite to all other economics courses. Every quarter

ECONOMICS 210, *Principles of Economics* Three hours
An analysis of the major principles of modern economics. Winter and spring quarters

ECONOMICS 211, *Advanced Economic Problems* Three hours
A critical study of some of the major contemporary economic problems. Spring quarter

ECONOMICS 303, *Consumer Economics* Three hours
Consumer education with emphasis on the nature and the position of the consumer in the modern economy. Fall quarter

ECONOMICS 304, *Public Finance and Taxation* Three hours
Public revenues, public expenditures, and the principles of taxation. Winter quarter

ECONOMICS 305, *Labor Economics* Three hours
Position of the laborer and some of his problems in our industrial society. Spring quarter

ECONOMICS 312, *Introduction to Retailing* Three hours
Fundamental principles of retail store organization: management, merchandising, publicity, and control. Fall quarter

ECONOMICS 402, *Personal Finance* Three hours
Personal economics, with emphasis on the wise handling of personal and family funds. Winter quarter

ECONOMICS 413, *Current Economics* Three hours
A study of economics relative to the international, national, state, and local problems that effect the lives of the American people today. Assignments, readings, discussions, and reports. Winter quarter

GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

- GEOGRAPHY 101, *Principles of Geography* Three hours
 Emphasis on place geography for geographical vocabulary, earth relations, factors of climate, physical features, etc. *Fall quarter*
- GEOGRAPHY 102, *World Regions* Three hours
 Regional study of relations of human activities to natural environmental conditions of countries and continents. *Winter quarter*
- GEOGRAPHY 103, *Economic and Commercial* Three hours
 Geographical features involved in production, consumption, and conservation of commercial products of the United States; food resources, power, textiles, etc. *Spring quarter*
- GEOGRAPHY 308, *Geography of Europe* Three hours
 Continental and world trade; cultural factors, geographical influences and climate of European countries. *Fall quarter*
- GEOGRAPHY 309, *Geography of South America* Three hours
 Geographical regions of South America; political divisions, cities, commerce, industry, and probable future trends. *Winter quarter*
- GEOGRAPHY 310, *Geography of Asia* Three hours
 Climate, relief, natural resources, space relationships; political, racial, and social factors; present industrial and commercial activities. *Spring quarter*
- GEOGRAPHY 311, *Introductory Geology* Three hours
 Origin and significance of the earth's surface features, and agencies affecting changes in the earth's surface; common rocks and rockforming minerals, with emphasis on those of Western North Carolina. *Winter quarter*
- GEOGRAPHY 312, *Geology of North Carolina* Three hours
 Soil, climate, and subjacent rock formation in North Carolina. Prerequisite, Geography 411. *Spring quarter*
- GEOGRAPHY 405, *Conservation of Natural Resources* Three hours
 Water power, soil, metallic and non-metallic mineral deposits, coal and its by-products, fresh-water life, shore life in salt water, wild life, forests, and natural beauty. *Fall quarter*
- GEOGRAPHY 410, *Field Geology* Three hours
 This is a beginning course in geology. Both physical and historical geology will be treated briefly. *Summer quarter*

Senior-Graduate Courses

GEOGRAPHY 406, *Geographical Influences in American History*

Three hours

The drowned river valleys of the eastern coast, the fall line, the Appalachians and their water gaps, the Mississippi, the Ohio, the great plains, the Rockies, the great basin, and the Puget Sound.

Winter quarter

GOVERNMENT

GOVERNMENT 201, *Government of the United States* Three hours

The organization and operation of the federal government.

Every quarter

GOVERNMENT 302, *Recent Political Thought*

Three hours

Major trends in recent and contemporary political thought.

Spring quarter

GOVERNMENT 303, *American State Government*

Three hours

State government and administration in the United States. Prerequisite, Government 201.

Winter quarter

SOCIOLOGY

SOCIOLOGY 301, *Educational Sociology*

Three hours

A general introductory course in the educational approach to sociology.

Winter and spring quarters

SOCIOLOGY 303, *General Sociology*

Three hours

Social origins, structures, forces, processes and products.

Fall quarter

SOCIOLOGY 305, *Propaganda*

Three hours

The psychology and technique of propaganda and its influences upon human behavior.

Fall quarter

SOCIOLOGY 403, *The Family*

Three hours

The family from the standpoint of sociology and psychiatry; its background, modifications caused by cultural changes, recent problems, and mass and individual readjustments.

Fall, winter, and spring quarters

SOCIOLOGY 406, *Race Relations*

Three hours

A descriptive and analytical treatment of the various races and the problems in the United States, with special emphasis on those of the South.

Winter quarter

SOCIOLOGY 424, *Social Origins*

Three hours

The probable origins of social institutions, customs, traditions, and organizations.

Summer quarter

Senior-Graduate Courses**SOCIOLOGY 495, *Social Pathology*****Three hours**

A study of social and personal maladjustments within the context of the primary institutions—the family order, the economic order, the state order, the religious-educational order. Problems of social change, group conflict, race relations, poverty and dependency, crime and penology will be studied.

*Summer term***SOCIOLOGY 496, *Social Problems of the Southern Regions*****Three hours**

The purpose of this course is to give the teacher and administrator an understanding of the social and economic conditions of the southern regions. The following topics will be considered: An overview, regional evaluation, natural resources, technology, deficiency, waste, industry, wealth, human resources, regional planning.

Summer term

ROSTER OF STUDENTS 1954-55

FRESHMEN

Name	Post Office	County
Abernathay, Violet Jean	Greensboro	Guilford
Adams, Teddie Sue	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Alexander, Daniel K.	Landis	Rowan
Allen, Norman	Mebane	Alamance
Amos, Cornette W.	Sandy Ridge	Stokes
Anderson, James J.	Morganton	Burke
Anderson, Luther F., Jr.	Creston	Ashe
Andrews, Carol Jean	Barium Springs	Iredell
Andrews, Letty Sue	Barium Springs	Iredell
Andrews, Wilma Gertrude	Siler City	Chatham
Armstrong, Mary	Lenoir	Caldwell
Ashburn, Martha Adeline	Belews Creek	Stokes
Austin, Bill	Boone	Watauga
Auton, Iris Sue	Lenoir	Caldwell
Ayers, Roger W.	Boone	Watauga
Bagwell, Mary Ellen	Fletcher	Henderson
Baird, James Rex	Morganton	Burke
Ball, Willa Mae	Lansing	Ashe
Ballard, Paula	Mt. Holly	Gaston
Banks, Mary Sue	Decatur, Ga.	Dekalb
Barber, Robert F.	Hendersonville	Henderson
Barker, Alice Jane	Union Grove	Iredell
Barker, James	Waynesville	Haywood
Barnes, Bobby	Boone	Watauga
Barnhardt, Ralph	Concord	Cabarrus
Barnwell, Martha Ruth	Gastonia	Gaston
Barr, Doris Jane	King	Stokes
Barringer, Guy	Taylorsville	Alexander
Bartley, J. D.	Low Gap	Surry
Beamer, Jerry Lou	Mt. Airy	Surry
Beane, Barbara	Mt. Airy	Surry
Beaver, Arlen A.	Shelby	Cleveland
Beck, Louie Fields	Cooleemee	Davie
Beck, Sallie Jo	Morganton	Burke
Beckerdite, Martha Wade	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Bennett, Nellie Joan	Salisbury	Rowan
Benton, Eugene	Monroe	Union
Berrier, Thomas W.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Biggerstaff, Mary Carolyn	Shelby	Cleveland
Bishop, Roby	Ferguson	Wilkes
Bivins, Jimmie	Boger City	Lincoln
Black, Forrest Houston	Shelby	Cleveland
Black, Ondra Hal	Waco	Cleveland
Blackburn, Dora Ruth	Monroe	Union
Bolin, Richard A.	Huntersville	Davidson

Name	Post Office	County
Boone, Sara Elizabeth	Waynesville	Haywood
Bostick, Thomas P.	Laurinburg	Scotland
Bowden, Carolyn Anne	Asheboro	Randolph
Brady, Bobby Lee	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Brendell, James B.	Boone	Watauga
Brewer, Dale D.	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Brintle, Cinnie Sue	Mt. Airy	Surry
Brown, Fred	Carthage	Moore
Brown, Geraldine B.	Boone	Watauga
Brown, Mary Kent	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Brown, Ronald C.	Elkin	Surry
Broyhill, Walter	Moravian Falls	Wilkes
Brydges, Mary Alice	Shelby	Cleveland
Bumgarner, Bill Blake	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Bumgarner, Caswell Y.	Shelby	Cleveland
Bumgarner, Claude L.	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Bumgarner, Julia E.	Boone	Watauga
Burgess, Jo Ann	Avondale	Rutherford
Burrows, Nancy Louise	Asheboro	Randolph
Busic, Jack B.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Caldwell, Patricia Carol	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Campbell, Minnie Lou	Catawba	Catawba
Cannon, Jimmy D.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Capps, Julia Anna	Black Mountain	Buncombe
Cardell, Fred Arnold	Marion	McDowell
Cardwell, Don	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Carpenter, Ben F.	Mt. Holly	Gaston
Carswell, Clara B.	Morganton	Burke
Carter, Donald	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Carter, Elizabeth	Lansing	Ashe
Cates, Bobby R.	Durham	Durham
Chappell, Edward G.	Elkin	Surry
Chappell, Hazel L.	Edenton	Chowan
Christy, John William	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Clark, Gary A.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Clarke, Conley Iverson	Morganton	Burke
Clements, William Q.	Union Mills	Rutherford
Cline, Fred	Taylorsville	Alexander
Coffey, Gail M.	Hudson	Caldwell
Cogdill, Sherrell	Shelby	Cleveland
Collins, Martha Faye	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Combs, Ernest R.	Galax, Va.	Alleghany
Combs, Marion C.	Zionville	Watauga
Cook, Charles R.	Lowell	Gaston
Cook, Margaret Jean	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Cooke, Bonnie Faye	Mt. Airy	Surry
Cooper, Ann W.	Burnsville	Yancey
Cottingham, Barbara	Maxton	Roberson
Cox, Hiram W.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Crowe, Rachel	Newton	Catawba
Culler, John Edward	Boone	Watauga
Currin, Jacqueline L.	North Side	Granville

Name	Post Office	County
Dalton, Ruth	Shelby	Cleveland
Danner, Bob	Vilas	Watauga
Daugherty, Ella Marie	Boone	Watauga
Davis, Mitchell Ray	Lexington	Davidson
Davis, Nancy G.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Davis, Nancy Louise	Trinity	Randolph
Davis, Robert J.	Caroleen	Rutherford
Davis, Sara Elizabeth	Shelby	Cleveland
Davis, Sarah Lucille	Grover	Cleveland
Deal, Charles S.	Landis	Rowan
Dellinger, Robert H.	Crouse	Lincoln
Dillon, Kenneth	Walkertown	Forsyth
Disher, Betty Gail	Elkin	Surry
Dishman, James G.	Kannapolis	Rowan
Doggett, James E.	Concord	Cabarrus
Doss, R. L.	Greensboro	Guilford
Dowell, Mary Maxine	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Dula, Eva Elizabeth	Lenoir	Caldwell
Duncan, Eric G.	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Eades, Jerry Wallace	Catawba	Catawba
Eaker, Charles L.	Homestead, Fla.	Dade
Eaker, Jack David	Cherryville	Gaston
Eaker, Himmy Martel	Crouse	Gaston
Eddlemen, George David	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Edmisten, William F.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Edmisten, William L.	Vilas	Watauga
Edmiston, Dean	Ferguson	Wilkes
Edmonds, Rufus E.	Elkin	Surry
Edwards, Barbara M.	Concord	Cabarrus
Edwards, Hazel E.	Columbus	Polk
Edwards, Herbert A.	Tryon	Polk
Edwards, Robert L.	Roaring River	Wilkes
Eller, Gwendolyn	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Eller, Joe T.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Eller, Tracy T.	Purlear	Wilkes
Ellis, Donald	Grover	Cleveland
Emanuel, Joyce	Lumberton	Robeson
Farrar, Clyde	Lynchburg, Va.	Campbell
Farris, Betty A.	Valdese	Burke
Felts, Reba Jane	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Ferguson, James A.	Gastonia	Gaston
Finley, Samuel G., Jr.	Alamance	Alamance
Finley, Thomas Walker	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Fischer, Pete E.	Rockingham	Richmond
Fisher, Betty J.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Fite, James W.	Shelby	Cleveland
Flick, Jimmy G.	Boone	Watauga
Floyd, Rebecca Ann	Jamestown	Guilford
Fowler, Audrey J.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Freeman, Ted B., Jr.	Chimney Rock	Rutherford
Furr, Roy E.	Deep Gap	Watauga

Name	Post Office	County
Gantt, Wilma J.	Catawba	Catawba
Garmon, Billie K.	Burlington	Alamance
Gates, Bishop J.	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Gates, Jerry T.	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Gentry, Rebecca Ann	Elon College	Alamance
George, Samuel Thomas	Francisco	Stokes
Gettys, Robert Warren	Lawndale	Cleveland
Gibbs, James F.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Giles, Katherine	Forest City	Rutherford
Goforth, Hunter	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Goines, Mary Ellen	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Goodson, Charles Hall	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Gore, Emily	Shallotte	Brunswick
Grady, Dorothy R.	Morganton	Burke
Graham, Faye Nell	Mooresville	Rowan
Graham, James Edgar	Glen Alpine	Burke
Graham, Larry J.	Landis	Rowan
Graham, Mary Josephine	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Green, Tillman Otis	Brown Summit	Guilford
Greene, Edith Jean	Boone	Watauga
Greene, Patricia	Boone	Watauga
Greene, Ruby Oreena	East Marion	McDowell
Greene, William Conley	Boone	Watauga
Greer, Samuel M.	Moravian Falls	Wilkes
Greer, Sherrill Eugene	Newland	Avery
Grubb, Horance Ronald	Walkertown	Forsyth
Guthrie, Jean Elizabeth	Hickory	Catawba
Hagaman, Betty Ann	Boone	Watauga
Hagaman, Mary Anne	Beech Creek	Watauga
Harden, Beatrice E.	Graham	Alamance
Harkey, Beverly Anne	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Harmon, John Eugene	Cherryville	Gaston
Harmon, Sue Jane	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Harrell, Barbara Lynn	Raleigh	Wake
Harris, Fred T.	Marion	McDowell
Harris, John	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Harris, Nancy Lee	Cherryville	Gaston
Harris, Walter Tommy	Mt. Gilead	Montgomery
Harrison, James	Denton	Davidson
Harrison, Nancy Jane	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hartley, Ernest	Boone	Watauga
Hartley, Eunice	Boone	Watauga
Harvey, James	New York, N. Y.	Queens
Harwell, Jerry Franklin	Maiden	Catawba
Harwood, Laura Ellen	Stanfield	Stanly
Hayes, Joseph J.	Vilas	Watauga
Hayes, Raymond C.	Boone	Watauga
Haynes, David T.	Gastonia	Gaston
Hayslett, Roy Lee	Clifton Forge, Va.	Alleghany
Helms, Walter V.	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Henry, William C.	Lilesville	Anson

Name	Post Office	County
Henson, Jane	Lynn	Polk
Henson, Shirley Jane	Sherwood	Watauga
Hiatt, Max Roe	Mt. Airy	Surry
Hiatt, Vestal Agee	Mt. Airy	Surry
Hinshaw, Paul	Boonville	Yadkin
Hinson, Carole Yvonne	Ramseur	Randolph
Hodges, Reba I.	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Hoke, Bertha Jane	Catawba	Catawba
Holbrook, Rachel Maxella	Elkin	Surry
Hollar, Carolyn	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Honeycutt, Charles	Lenoir	Caldwell
Howard, Bobby Ray	Roaring River	Wilkes
Hoyle, Ralph	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Hudson, Smith	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Huffman, A. Jeanette	Hickory	Catawba
Huffman, James Monroe	Purlear	Wilkes
Hurley, Kenneth	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Hurt, Reginald Bernard	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Hutchinson, Andrew J.	Norwood	Stanly
Isaacs, Johnny Paul	Mt. Airy	Surry
Jackson, Henry T.	Godwin	Sampson
Jacobs, Cornell	Pembroke	Robeson
Jarratt, Edward Lynn	Linwood	Davidson
Jarrett, George L.	Cherryville	Gaston
Jarvis, Hazel D.	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Jenkins, Charles L.	Gastonia	Gaston
Jenkins, Nancy K.	Statesville	Iredell
Johnson, Bobby Dean	Lawndale	Cleveland
Johnson, Carol	Hays	Wilkes
Johnson, Howard	Mt. Gilead	Montgomery
Johnson, Kermit A.	Bakersville	Mitchell
Johnson, Lester D., Jr.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Johnson, Lloyd H.	Fleetwood	Ashe
Johnson, Rose E.	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Johnson, Sylvia K.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Joines, Dean	Sparta	Alleghany
Joines, Joyce Aileen	Moravian Falls	Wilkes
Joines, Thomas H.	Traphill	Wilkes
Jolley, Celia	Spindale	Rutherford
Jones, Harold E.	Creston	Ashe
Jones, J. Frances	Dobson	Surry
Jones, Peggy Jo	Lattimore	Cleveland
Joyce, Wesley L.	Sandy Ridge	Stokes
Kearns, Maurice Levon	Concord	Cabarrus
Keeter, Thomas L.	Grover	Cleveland
Kemp, Lillian Dell	Asheboro	Randolph
Kenrick, Robert W.	S. Yarmouth, Mass.	Barnstable
Kerley, Charles L.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Kerley, Muriel Smith	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Key, Billy A.	Elkin	Surry

Name	Post Office	County
Kilby, Howard R.	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Kincaid, John Ronald	Bessemer City	Gaston
King, Carolyn Holland	Statesville	Iredell
Kirkman, Frank Eugene	Stony Point	Alexander
Kiser, William Lee	Landis	Rowan
Klutzb, Gail	Lenoir	Caldwell
Knight, Paul Raymond	Statesville	Iredell
Koontz, Dolly	Smethport	Ashe
Lackey, Mary Joan	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Lail, Jimmy	Cherryville	Gaston
Landreth, Lon Max	Sparta	Alleghany
Laney, Patricia	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Langley, Margaret M.	Pomfret, Md.	Charles
Lantz, Frances Carolyn	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Latham, James Terrell	Gastonia	Gaston
Laughridge, Carolyn	Mt. Airy	Surry
Lawson, Margaret N.	Lawsonville	Stokes
Lawson, Nona Mae	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Leatherman, Doris Myrna	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Ledbetter, John William	Shelby	Cleveland
Lentz, Donald H., Jr.	Stony Point	Alexander
Lentz, Mary Audrey	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Leonard, Dorothy J.	Lexington	Davidson
Leonard, Howard K.	Boone	Watauga
Leonhardt, Martha J.	Crouse	Lincoln
Limer, Edward W.	Norlina	Warren
Link, Mary Sue	Lenoir	Caldwell
Linn, Tommy B.	China Grove	Rowan
Little, Shirley L.	Denver	Lincoln
Littlewood, Ennis	Boone	Watauga
Loflin, Jackie	Troutman	Iredell
Logan, Suzanne	Shelby	Cleveland
Long, Ellen Baird	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Long, Robert Preston	Cherryville	Gaston
Lowe, Emma Lou	Low Gap	Surry
Lowery, Peggy Ann	Valdese	Burke
Lunsford, Paul C.	Gainesville, Va.	Fauquier
Lynch, William H.	Hickory	Catawba
Lytch, Sally Blue	Laurinburg	Scotland
Mabe, Addie Mildred	Danbury	Stokes
Maciques, Abraham	Cuba	...
Maiers, Mary C.	Gastonia	Gaston
Maney, Charles A.	Belmont	Gaston
Mann, Barbara Jo	Greensboro	Guilford
Marlowe, James	Spring Hope	Nash
Marshall, J. Ronald	Gastonia	Gaston
Martin, Benny N.	Jonesville	Yadkin
Martin, Fayette L.	Harmony	Iredell
Martin, Hal L.	Hickory	Catawba
Martin, Jimmy H.	Mocksville	Davie

Name	Post Office	County
Martin, Patricia M.	Summerfield	Guilford
Mashburn, Cecil W.	Andrews	Rutherford
Massagee, Robert	Belmont	Gaston
Matthews, Margaret C.	Galax, Va.	Grayson
Maultsby, Colin A.	Boone	Watauga
Mays, Billy J.	Mountain Park	Surry
McClure, William A.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
McCollum, Mary Lou	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
McCombs, Nancy S.	Faith	Rowan
McCracken, Donald W.	Boone	Watauga
McCrary, William G.	Clyde	Haywood
McCurry, Evelyn	Bee Log	Yancey
McDaniel, William O.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
McDonald, Don	Forest City	Rutherford
McFalls, Albert T.	Caroleen	Rutherford
McGee, Mary Alice	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
McGinnis, Margaret	Mooreboro	Rutherford
McKinney, Clayton A.	Carthage	Moore
McKinney, Gus C.	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
McKinney, Jack	Boone	Watauga
McKinney, Joyce L.	Sanford	Harnett
McLean, Violet Joan	Maxton	Robeson
McNeil, Shirley Ann	Millers Creek	Wilkes
McNeil, Terry	Ferguson	Wilkes
McNeil, Thomas J.	Vilas	Watauga
McSwain, Fred	Cherryville	Gaston
McSwain, Linda Lou	Shelby	Cleveland
McSwain, Sara Jorene	Shelby	Cleveland
Mendoza, Atilio	Colombia, S. A.	Bogata
Merritt, Mary Kelly	Fort Mill, S. C.	York
Metzger, Harry O.	Bessemer City	Gaston
Meyers, Gerald D.	Union Mills	Rutherford
Michael, Emmett A.	Iron Station	Lincoln
Miller, Gary E.	Landis	Rowan
Miller, Julia Margaret	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Miller, Kim	Boone	Watauga
Miller, Mildred Jackson	Boone	Watauga
Miller, Shirley Emily	Moravian Falls	Wilkes
Millsaps, Janet White	Olin	Iredell
Millsaps, Shelby Jean	Hiddenite	Alexander
Mitchell, Margaret Carr	Laurinburg	Scotland
Mitchem, Charlotte Joe	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Mock, Bobby Joel	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Moffett, Conley L.	Waco	Cleveland
Moon, Mary Ann	Tryon	Polk
Moore, Jimmy Lee	Landis	Rowan
Moore, Nancy L.	Hoffman	Richmond
Moore, Tom F.	Cherryville	Gaston
Moretz, Wanda Mae	Boone	Watauga
Morgan, Patricia E.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Morgan, Thelma	Marion	McDowell
Morley, Arthur Long, Jr.	Hendersonville	Henderson

Name	Post Office	County
Morrison, Charles E.	Rowland	Robeson
Moses, Mickalson	Morganton	Burke
Moxley, Charles G.	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Murph, Jerlean	Woodleaf	Rowan
Murray, Dozier E., Jr.	Wilmington	New Hanover
Myers, Thomas H.	Catawba	Catawba
Nanney, Earl Thomas	Avondale	Rutherford
Neal, Robert H.	Madison	Rockingham
Needham, Shirley	Pilot Mountain	Surry
Nichols, Julia Ann	Murphy	Cherokee
Noblitt, Martha J.	Shelby	Cleveland
Norman, J. C.	Marion	McDowell
Norris, Shirley Ann	Boone	Watauga
Odom, Beulah	Boone	Watauga
Ollis, Shirley Joyce	Ingalls	Avery
Orders, Martha	Morganton	Burke
Overbay, Trillian S.	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Page, John C.	Boone	Watauga
Page, William C.	Boone	Watauga
Palmer, Donald L.	Union Mills	Rutherford
Palmer, Nancy Lena	London	Stanly
Parker, Bobby	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Parker, Jo Ray	Canton	Haywood
Parrish, Catherine Irene	Benson	Johnston
Parsons, Jerry M.	Bakersville	Mitchell
Passan, William E.	Gainesville, Fla.	Alachua
Pate, Faye Rhyne	Spindale	Rutherford
Payne, Marjorie Marie	Hiddenite	Alexander
Payne, Vaughn C.	Deep Gap	Watauga
Payne, William Carter, Jr.	Leaksville	Rockingham
Payseur, Arrie D.	Gastonia	Gaston
Pennington, Sammy Henry	Mt. Holly	Gaston
Phillips, Joy	Francisco	Stokes
Phillips, Norma Jean	Boone	Watauga
Plummer, Barbara R.	Salisbury	Rowan
Pope, Janet	Lexington	Forsyth
Pope, Mary Davis	Kernersville	Guilford
Potter, Worth	W. Jefferson	Ashe
Presnell, Martha Jean	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Price, Sarah K.	Jonesville	Yadkin
Priest, Lonnie A.	Vass	Hoke
Prince, Sylvia Ann	Shallotte	Brunswick
Prytherch, Herbert	Beaufort	Carteret
Pyatt, Billy Miller	Marion	McDowell
Pyecha, Marion	Monaca, Pa.	Beaver
Qualls, Nancy M.	Boone	Watauga

Name	Post Office	County
Randolph, J. T.	Cane River	Yancey
Ray, Sybile Jessie	Gastonia	Gaston
Rca, John Reid	Matthews	Mecklenburg
Rea, Willie L.	Matthews	Mecklenburg
Redwine, Joe Ann	Badin	Stanly
Reed, Gene	Boone	Watauga
Reeder, Alton A.	Seagrove	Moore
Reid, Gary G.	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Reid, James Donald	High Point	Guilford
Richardson, George	Boone	Watauga
Richardson, Janice	Boone	Watauga
Richardson, John P.	Boone	Watauga
Richardson, Sara Lee	Reidsville	Guilford
Rimer, Nancy	Lexington	Davidson
Ritchie, Barbara Louise	Burlington	Alamance
Roach, D. Barbara	Brown Summit	Guilford
Roach, Mary Irene	Avondale	Rutherford
Roberts, Don	Landis	Rowan
Robinson, Jane McG.	Mocksville	Davie
Robinson, Rena Alice	Creston	Ashe
Rogers, Raymond B.	Toast	Surry
Roper, Joseph E.	Morganton	Burke
Ross, Bruce L.	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Rush, William Eugene	Boone	Watauga
Russell, John L.	Troy	Montgomery
Schmidt, Berta Anne	White Plains	Surry
Seagle, Doris P.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Sebastian, Rebecca Ann	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Sellers, Van	Kings Mountain	Gaston
Settle, Roy E.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Setzer, Mary Katherine	Lenoir	Caldwell
Setzer, Steve	Maiden	Catawba
Sheek, Diane Elizabeth	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Sheets, Minnie Jean	Laurel Springs	Ashe
Shelton, Virgil Eugene	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Shepherd, Paul E.	Triplett	Watauga
Shore, Robert H.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Shumaker, Clinton T.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Shytle, Charles H.	Boone	Watauga
Sigmon, Kermit	Alexis	Lincoln
Sigmon, Martha L.	Conover	Catawba
Siler, Mona Jo	Thomasville	Davidson
Simpson, Nancy Nell	Connelly Springs	Burke
Sink, Douglas Tate	Lexington	Davidson
Sizemore, Jack D.	Big Stone Gap, Va.	Wise
Smith, Barbara J.	Stonewall	Pamlico
Smith, Betty Jane	Denton	Davidson
Smith, Francis M.	Macclesfield	Edgecombe
Smith, Frank R.	Miami, Fla.	Dade
Smith, Helen Barnes	Hiddenite	Alexander
Sneed, Billy P.	Cherryville	Gaston

Name	Post Office	County
Snider, Mildred E.	Denton	Davidson
Sparks, Howard	Bakersville	Mitchell
Stacy, Louis O., Jr.	Clover, S. C.	York
Stadheim, Martha	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Stallings, Bobbie Jean	Vale	Catawba
Stanaland, Jerry Dean	Ash	Brunswick
Stanley, Bill	Boone	Watauga
Starnes, Evelyn J.	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Stevens, C. Emmett	Lenoir	Caldwell
Stevenson, Frank Nelson	Galax, Va.	Grayson
Stewart, Floyd	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Stirewalt, Dennis	Waco	Cleveland
Stockton, Roy S.	Shelby	Cleveland
Stokes, James M.	Hendersonville	Henderson
Storie, Margaret E.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Strider, Eva Lee	Greensboro	Guilford
Stroup, Ernest C.	Morganton	Burke
Suddreth, Bobby D.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Suddreth, Gerald	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Summers, Lydia Anne	Greensboro	Guilford
Swing, Eva Rae	Lexington	Davidson
Swofford, Nell	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Talbert, Lutecia	Kannapolis	Rowan
Tate, Thomas A.	Boone	Watauga
Taylor, Ernest R., Jr.	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Taylor, Joseph Earl	Todd	Ashe
Taylor, Robert C.	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Teems, Harvey Earl	Banner Elk	Watauga
Templeman, Lucy Lee	Miami Springs, Fla.	Dade
Tester, Jane K.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Thomas, Glenda	Hiddenite	Alexander
Thomas, Shirley Ann	Broadway	Lee
Trantham, Marie	Fairview	Buncombe
Triplett, Phillip	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Triplett, Suzanne	Lenoir	Caldwell
Truitt, Gaynell	Sparta	Alleghany
Vance, Yvonne	Broadway	Lee
Varnes, Quinton C.	Avon Park, Fla.	Highlands
Vestal, Glenda	Jonesville	Yadkin
Voet, Lambert T., Jr.	Hollywood, Fla.	Broward
Voss, Elaine V.	Greensboro	Guilford
Wagoner, Charles C., Jr.	Sparta	Alleghany
Walker, Carol E.	Silver Springs, Md.	Montgomery
Walker, Jack Donald	Spindale	Rutherford
Walker, Robert L.	Ronda	Wilkes
Wall, Carolyn Mae	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Walsh, Hazel L.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Ward, Clint Edward	Beech Creek	Watauga
Weathers, A. P., Jr.	Lattimore	Cleveland

Name	Post Office	County
Weaver, Allen B.	West Jefferson	Ashe
Weaver, Carol J.	Olin	Iredell
Weaver, Norma Wayne	Olin	Iredell
Weaver, Robin	Roxboro	Person
Welborn, Bob	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Wells, Carolyn	Hamptonville	Yadkin
West, Jimmie	Boone	Watauga
Whelan, Donald Miller	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Whisnant, Edna W.	Icard	Burke
Whisnant, Richard B.	Polkville	Cleveland
White, Frank Arthur	Hialeah, Fla.	Dade
White, Marilyn R.	Forest City	Rutherford
White, Mary Ann	Lowell	Gaston
Whiteside, Robert E.	Boone	Watauga
Whittington, Thomas R.	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Widenhouse, Alton	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Wiley, Jane Carolyn	Granite Quarry	Rowan
Wilkerson, Roslyn	Fairmont	Robeson
Willard, Almeta	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Williams, Lloyd Franklin	Wadeville	Montgomery
Williams, Maxine	Statesville	Iredell
Wilson, Ivan D.	Reese	Watauga
Wilson, Nelda Joan	Hendersonville	Henderson
Wilson, William H.	Marion	McDowell
Wingate, David Bruton	Mt. Gilead	Montgomery
Winkler, Anna Boyce	Boone	Watauga
Winkler, Nancy Dee	Boone	Watauga
Winkler, Richard W.	Boone	Watauga
Wiseman, Donna M.	Ingalls	Avery
Wishon, Buddy	Elkin	Surry
Witt, Elizabeth Emmeline	Big Stone Gap, Va.	Wise
Wood, Duke W.	Boone	Watauga
Wood, Morris Tony	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Woodruff, Betty Ann	Lenoir	Caldwell
Worrell, Raymond M.	Low Gap	Surry
Wyatt, Carol	Henrietta	Rutherford
Yarborough, Billy D.	Lexington	Davidson
Yarbrough, Mildred Ray	Mt. Gilead	Montgomery
Yasinsac, Andrew	Purlear	Wilkes

SOPHOMORES

Abbruzzese, Richard	Lynn, Mass	Essex
Abernathy, David W.	Catawba	Catawba
Absher, Richard P.	McGrady	Wilkes
Adams, Doris Glynn	Laurinburg	Scotland
Aldridge, Pat	Boone	Watauga
Alexander, Don	Cherryville	Gaston
Alexander, Margaret Lucinda	Gastonia	Gaston
Allison, Nancy Jane	Huntersville	Mecklenburg
Allred, Willodene	Mt. Airy	Surry

Name	Post Office	County
Austin, Johnnie Robert	Hudson	Caldwell
Auten, Frank O.	N. Belmont	Gaston
Bandy, Wanda	Newton	Catawba
Barnette, Carolyn	Union Grove	Iredell
Batchelor, Ervin S.	Greensboro	Guilford
Baucom, Donald W.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Baynard, Betty L.	Forest City	Rutherford
Beck, Ruth J.	Pilot Mountain	Surry
Bellamy, Jimmy S.	Shallotte	Brunswick
Billings, Laura Patricia	Hays	Wilkes
Bingham, John J.	Boone	Watauga
Bingham, John T.	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Biser, Meredith J.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Bishop, Karen	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Blackburn, Sherley	Mountain Park	Surry
Blevins, Russell	Mountain City, Tenn.	Johnson
Bodenheimer, Yvonne	Boone	Watauga
Botts, Jerry	Marion	McDowell
Bowman, Jimmy T.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Brckett, Chancey C., Jr.	Bostic	Rutherford
Bright, Earl	Marion	McDowell
Brooks, M. G., Jr.	Shelby	Cleveland
Brown, Jo Ann	W. Jefferson	Ashe
Brown, Joy	Boone	Watauga
Brown, Libby Lee	Mt. Airy	Surry
Broyhill, John D.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Buie, Betty Louise	Denton	Davidson
Bundrick, Geraldine	Forest City	Rutherford
Burch, Bettie A.	Graham	Alamance
Callahan, Mary Kay	Laurinburg	Scotland
Campbell, Claude	Spear	Avery
Canter, Reginald H.	Purlear	Wilkes
Capel, Frances E.	Salisbury	Rowan
Carlton, Jo Anne	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Carpenter, Joseph W.	Marion	McDowell
Carpenter, Margaret	Marion	McDowell
Carpenter, Rosemary	Faith	Rowan
Carroll, Otis W.	Raleigh	Wake
Carter, Carol J.	Gastonia	Gaston
Carter, Joseph B.	Shallotte	Brunswick
Carter, Julius G.	Boone	Watauga
Casstevens, Hubert	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Caviness, William R.	Ramseur	Randolph
Cherry, Ruth Irene	Gastonia	Gaston
Christopher, Martha	Conover	Catawba
Christopher, Ronald W.	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Clark, Hildred B.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Clark, Reginald	Crossnore	Avery
Clayton, Sarah M.	Albemarle	Stanly
Clifton, Edward L.	Mt. Airy	Surry

Name	Post Office	County
Collins, James A.	Francisco	Stokes
Colvard, Martha	Boone	Watauga
Connatser, Shirley	Waynesville	Haywood
Conrad, Sarah E.	Lexington	Davidson
Cook, Charles H., Jr.	Mt. Airy	Surry
Cook, Joe R.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Cooke, Betty	Hiddenite	Alexander
Cooper, Barbara	Marion	McDowell
Correll, Jackie L.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Cothran, Billy A.	Union Mills	Rutherford
Crabtree, Charles R.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Craven, Nancy Jane	Asheboro	Randolph
Craver, Alayne	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Crawford, Sara Jane	Statesville	Iredell
Crisp, Charles	Ferguson	Caldwell
Crowe, Carolyn	Newton	Catawba
Culbreth, Joyce Barnette	Ellenboro	Rutherford
D'Armi, Thomas, Jr.	Federalsburg, Md.	Caroline
Davis, Larry E.	Hapeville, Ga.	Fulton
Denton, Billy	Morganton	Burke
Dobbins, Mary L.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Douglas, Frances	Statesville	Iredell
Dowling, Sara L.	Boone	Watauga
Draughon, Garl	Boonville	Yadkin
Dunn, Mary Lizzie	Laurinburg	Scotland
Eastridge, Gladys	Mountain City, Tenn.	Johnson
Edmondson, Eloise E.	Grayson	Ashe
Edwards, Betsy Jo	W. Jefferson	Ashe
Edwards, Dan	Whitehead	Alleghany
Edwards, Pern L.	Whitehead	Alleghany
Eggers, Elizabeth	Boone	Watauga
Elam, Aubrey J.	Niles, Mich.	Benion
Eller, Arthur Ward	Purlear	Wilkes
Eller, Joe V.	Cramerton	Gaston
Eller, Joann Rebecca	Purlear	Wilkes
Elliott, Naomi	Black Mountain	Buncombe
Ervin, Guy	Catawba	Catawba
Farthing, Eugene D.	Rominger	Watauga
Ferguson, Charles L.	Gastonia	Gaston
Foster, Christine	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Foster, M. Elizabeth	Ronda	Wilkes
Foster, F. D.	Dunbar, Va.	Wise
Foster, Jo Ann	Gastonia	Gaston
Fox, Mary Lou	Burnsville	Yancey
Francis, Barbara	Shelby	Cleveland
Freeman, Ray	Elkin	Surry
Froneberger, Coy Blaine	Cherryville	Gaston

Name	Post Office	County
Gaddis, William A.	Gastonia	Gaston
Garrison, Nancy	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Garwood, John A.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Garwood, Joseph L.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
George, Conrad Maxwell	Francisco	Stokes
Godfrey, Bonnie Inez	Marion	McDowell
Goforth, Elizabeth Jane	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Goings, Clarence	Mt. Airy	Surry
Good, June	Mt. Airy	Surry
Gore, Doris Ann	Tabor City	Columbus
Graham, Jime	Boone	Watauga
Graham, Louise	Tuckerdale	Ashe
Greene, Arvil Clayton	Boone	Watauga
Greene, Barbara A.	Spencer	Rowan
Greene, Bobby H.	Deep Gap	Ashe
Greene, Lee	Sherwood	Watauga
Greene, Thomas T.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Gregory, Lloyd D., Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Gregory, Sara P.	Boone	Watauga
Greig, Alice A.	Chimney Rock	Rutherford
Groce, William A., Jr.	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Haley, Betty Jean	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Hallyburton, Elizabeth A.	Drexel	Burke
Hampton, Ella Ruth	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Hansel, Kenneth M.	McAdenville	Gaston
Hardin, Romalus	Boone	Watauga
Hardy, Jacqueline L.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Harmon, Jess Talmage	Spencer	Rowan
Harmon, Patsy	Gaffney, S. C.	Rutherford
Harris, Albert	Shelby	Cleveland
Harris, Benny L.	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Harris, Carolyn	Mooresboro	Cleveland
Hart, Carolyn Gray	Clemmons	Forsyth
Hartley, Billy	Boone	Watauga
Hartsell, Flora	Concord	Cabarrus
Hathcock, Joe	Stanfield	Stanly
Hauser, Bobby	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Hauser, Joe	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hawks, Billy G.	Mt. Airy	Surry
Hayes, T. Calvin	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Haynes, Carolyn Anne	Lewisville	Forsyth
Heavner, James R.	Vale	Lincoln
Hege, Faye	Lexington	Davidson
Hensley, Mary R.	Burnsville	Yancey
Herman, Gary C.	Rhodhiss	Burke
Hess, Robert L. B.	Hickory	Catawba
Higgins, Thomas F., Jr.	Pleasant Garden	Guilford
Hill, Jerry	Shelby	Cleveland
Hill, Patsy	Avondale	Rutherford
Hine, Gretchen Anne	Lumber Bridge	Hoke
Hinshaw, Melba	Graham	Alamance

Name	Post Office	County
Hinson, Jimmy Edward	Concord	Cabarrus
Holder, Theda C.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Hollingsworth, Barbara P.	Mt. Airy	Surry
Hollingsworth, Cora Anne	High Point	Guilford
Honeycutt, Joyce	Kannapolis	Rowan
Honeycutt, William Eugene	Concord	Cabarrus
Hough, Julia Ellen	Lilesville	Anson
Houser, Wanda Lee	Vale	Lincoln
Houston, Nancy	Troutman	Iredell
Hughes, Phillip E.	Boone	Watauga
Huneycutt, Margaret	Monroe	Union
Hunt, Betty	Polkville	Cleveland
Hunt, Joe A.	Polkville	Cleveland
Hunter, D. Jean	Bessemer City	Gaston
Huskey, Donald Ray	Forest City	Rutherford
Hyder, Hattie Ruth	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Hylar, Mary Elizabeth	Yanceyville	Caswell
Idol, James McDowell	Deep Gap	Watauga
Ijames, Betty Lou	Mocksville	Davie
Ijames, Letty Sue	Mocksville	Davie
Ingram, I. D.	Bakersville	Mitchell
Isaacs, Jack	Elk Park	Avery
James, Bobby Carl	Gastonia	Gaston
James, Glenda	Graham	Alamance
Jessup, Melvin Nelson	Francisco	Stokes
Johnson, Bobby Greene	Mt. Airy	Surry
Johnson, David R. ..	Elkin	Yadkin
Johnson, James E.	Boone	Watauga
Jones, Billy N.	Scottville	Alleghany
Jones, Carol Elizabeth	Enka	Buncombe
Jones, Joseph V.	Thomasville	Davidson
Jones, L. Pauline	Lansing	Ashe
Jones, Mary Sue	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Joyce, Curlee	Sandy Ridge	Stokes
Joyner, Joyce Maxine	Kernersville	Forsyth
Keller, Joyce	W. Asheville	Buncombe
Kennedy, Carol Sue	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Kerr, Jennie Irene	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Kincaid, Margaret	Morganton	Burke
Kivett, Betty Lou	Asheboro	Randolph
Kuykendall, Mozelle	Mt. Holly	Gaston
Lail, Thomas L.	Hickory	Catawba
Lakey, Edward Kay	Boonville	Yadkin
Landis, David	Lexington	Davidson
Lankford, Wallace J.	Tryon	Polk
Lanning, Mary J.	Boone	Watauga
Lasley, Polly Ann	Belew Creek	Forsyth
Lawing, Harold D.	Marion	McDowell

Name	Post Office	County
Leonhardt, Hubert Kay	Shelby	Cleveland
Lewis, Grady	Troutman	Iredell
Lindholm, Ann	Swannanoa	Buncombe
Lingerfelt, Shirley	Boone	Watauga
Lippard, Fred H.	Statesville	Iredell
Long, Patty Ann	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Love, William H.	Vilas	Watauga
Lyerly, Nancy J.	Rockwell	Rowan
Marshall, Bobbie Jean	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Martin, Carlton	Francisco	Stokes
Martin, Doris E.	Troutman	Iredell
Massey, Louise	Newland	Avery
Massey, Sylvia G.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Mathis, Doris	Roaring River	Wilkes
Matthews, Joanne H.	Elkin	Surry
Matthews, Patrick Worth	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
McAuley, John	Rockingham	Richmond
McCarty, Colie Lee	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
McGee, Kenneth C.	Statesville	Iredell
McKinley, Jeter Conrad	Concord	Cabarrus
McKinney, Nancy L.	Sanford	Lee
McKinney, Neil W.	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
McLain, Dorothy Gail	Statesville	Iredell
McMillan, Charles L.	Lenoir	Caldwell
McNiel, Rex	Purlear	Wilkes
Medford, Mattie Sue	Waynesville	Haywood
Merrill, Jo Anne	Statesville	Iredell
Meyers, Randy	Union Mills	Rutherford
Miller, Elmer G.	Boone	Watauga
Miller, Ralph Neal, Jr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Minish, Richard B.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Mitchell, Betty Jane	Sparta	Alleghany
Moore, James H.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Moorhead, R. Elinor	Shelby	Cleveland
Moose, George	Concord	Cabarrus
Morrison, Maud	Morganton	Burke
Mosher, Valorie F.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Murray, Ann H.	Boone	Watauga
Neal, Marceline	High Point	Guilford
Nichols, Frances O.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Nichols, Kay	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Nolen, Francine	Crouse	Lincoln
Norris, Betty Sue	Boone	Watauga
Norton, Sidney	Stony Point	Alexander
Osborne, Ray E.	Boone	Watauga
Parks, Mort H., Jr.	Morganton	Burke
Pendleton, Barbara	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Peters, Evelyn G.	Mt. Airy	Surry

Name	Post Office	County
Petrea, Patty Sue	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Phillips, Patsanna	Ingalls	Avery
Pipes, Charles D.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Pittman, Barbara	Biscoe	Montgomery
Poe, Robert A.	Durham	Durham
Poindexter, Betty Frances	Cana	Yadkin
Pope, Edwina	Stony Point	Iredell
Poplin, Fred T.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Potts, Ruby Jean	Advance	Davie
Ramey, N. J., Jr.	Warrenton, Va.	Fauquier
Ramsey, Doris	Shelby	Cleveland
Ramsey, Erma	Bee Log	Yancey
Rector, James Earl	Conover	Catawba
Reece, John Emory	Boonville	Yadkin
Rich, Mary Frances	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Richardson, Howard E.	Scottville	Ashe
Riggs, Margaret	Hubert	Onslow
Roberts, Billie Ann	Shelby	Cleveland
Robinson, Ethel	Hickory	Catawba
Rogers, Juel Lee	Greensboro	Guilford
Sanford, Claudette	Laurinburg	Scotland
Sawyer, James	Asheville	Buncombe
Sebastian, Charles R.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Seckler, Wayne	China Grove	Rowan
Sharpe, Shirley M.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Shaw, Barbara Ellen	Liberty	Guilford
Shearin, Mary Ethel	Whitakers	Nash
Shell, Alice Rosa	Dallas	Gaston
Shoup, Jo Ann	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Sidden, Tyre A.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Simmons, Larry	Lake View, S. C.	Dillon
Sloan, Carol	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Smith, Paul J.	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Smith, Vivian	Monroe	Union
Smith, Wanda	Moravian Falls	Wilkes
Sneed, Betty Jane	Mt. Gilead	Montgomery
Snyder, Ralph	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Staley, Geraldine	Lenoir	Caldwell
Stokes, Len B.	Vilas	Watauga
Stott, Clara Lou	Bailey	Nash
Swann, Joseph G., Jr.	Old Fort	McDowell
Tate, Bobby	Gastonia	Gaston
Taylor, Betty Jean	Beech Creek	Watauga
Taylor, Charles	Boone	Watauga
Taylor, Gerald C.	Forest City	Rutherford
Taylor, Ruby Lee	Union Mills	Rutherford
Teague, Nancy Lou	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Teague, Peggy Joyce	Boone	Watauga
Tester, J. C.	Boone	Watauga

Name	Post Office	County
Thomas, Hayden H.	Landis	Rowan
Thomas, Jane	Drexel	Burke
Thomas, Joe E.	Kannapolis	Rowan
Thomas, Obie Scott, Jr.	Salisbury	Rowan
Thompson, Irma June	Wadeville	Montgomery
Thompson, Vernon D.	Mt. Gilead	Montgomery
Thornton, Joyce Ann	Gastonia	Gaston
Townsend, Linda	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Tripp, William E.	Shallotte	Brunswick
Vohden, George S.	Springfield, N. J.	Union
Wagoner, Gaye	State Road	Surry
Wallace, Dean	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Walsh, Doris	Ferguson	Wilkes
Warlick, Margaret A.	Lawndale	Cleveland
Waters, William J., Jr.	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Watlington, John M.	Yanceyville	Caswell
Watts, Lena	Morganton	Burke
Weeks, Grace E.	Clinton	Sampson
Welborn, Bill	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Welborn, G. W., Jr.	Elkin	Wilkes
Welborn, William Mack	Boone	Watauga
Welch, Jean	Harmony	Iredell
Wellborn, Joann Elizabeth	Stony Fork	Watauga
White, M. Elizabeth	Cornelius	Mecklenburg
Wilhelm, J. Frank	Albemarle	Stanly
Williams, Ancil Dean	Boone	Watauga
Williams, Betsy	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Williams, Patricia Alice	Forest City	Rutherford
Wilmoth, Wade	Dobson	Surry
Wilson, Betty Jo	Trade, Tenn.	Ashe, N. C.
Wilson, Truitt	Marion	McDowell
Witherspoon, Harold	Hickory	Catawba
Wittner, Mary Jocelyn	Asheboro	Randolph
Wood, Frances Carol	Hays	Wilkes
Woods, Tony D.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Wooten, Nancy G.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Wooten, Thomas Yancey	East Bend	Yadkin
Wright, Thomas H.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Yarbrough, Doris	Gastonia	Gaston
Young, Bernice	Bakersville	Mitchell
Young, Jerry K.	Statesville	Iredell
Yount, James B.	Vale	Lincoln

JUNIORS

Name	Post Office	County
Abee, Kathleen	Hickory	Catawba
Abernethy, Wayne	Hildebran	Burke
Alexander, Wilba Ann	Monroe	Union
Allen, Ben	Shelby	Cleveland
Amburn, Joseph R.	Boone	Watauga
Arrowood, Suzanne	Bessemer City	Gaston
Austin, Clyde	Boone	Watauga
Badgett, Peggy Jo	Dobson	Surry
Bailey, Ida	Bakersville	Mitchell
Bare, Elizabeth Carolyn	Jefferson	Ashe
Barker, Lucy	Roaring River	Wilkes
Barr, Bobbie Jean	King	Stokes
Baucom, Alice A.	Rockingham	Richmond
Beck, Paul	Lenoir	Caldwell
Benfield, Collins	Newland	Avery
Benson, William H.	Mocksville	Davie
Beroth, Juanita	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Bivens, Patsy Ann	Wadesboro	Anson
Blake, Robert, Jr.	Mt. Gilead	Montgomery
Boan, William L.	Darlington, S. C.	Darlington
Bowen, Nancy Louise	Pinnacle	Stokes
Boyd, Betty June	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Brackett, Hattie Faye	Bostic	Rutherford
Bracy, Edith	Ahoskie	Hertford
Bramlett, Ruth	Asheville	Buncombe
Brandon, Ferne	Lexington	Davidson
Brawley, Elizabeth	Mooresville	Iredell
Brown, Arthur Dean	Crumpler	Ashe
Brown, Betty Jane	Red Springs	Robeson
Brown, Helen Davis	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Bumgarner, Alfred L.	Shelby	Cleveland
Burch, Frances	Bat Cave	Henderson
Burges, Emily Jo	Pinetops	Edgecombe
Caldwell, Nancy	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Calloway, Rebecca L.	Boone	Watauga
Campbell, Floyd	Spindale	Rutherford
Carlton, Mrs. Gwen	Boone	Watauga
Carpenter, Melvin	Three Mile	Avery
Carswell, Evelyn F.	Forest City	Rutherford
Carter, Jean	Gaffney, S. C.	Cherokee
Carter, George C., Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Carter, Peggy Jarvis	Boone	Watauga
Chambers, Ann	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Chapman, Golda	Hildebran	Burke
Cheek, Georgia M.	Deep Gap	Ashe
Church, Ila Louise	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Church, Mary	Lenoir	Caldwell
Clark, Billy S.	Millers Creek	Wilkes

Name	Post Office	County
Clontz, John H.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Coffey, Jeanna Mae	Hudson	Caldwell
Conrad, Peggy	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Cooper, Kelly Maurice	Vilas	Watauga
Corey, Jane	Boone	Watauga
Cozart, Margaret A.	Mocksville	Davie
Craig, James Marshall	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Critcher, Lenore G.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Culbreth, Robert E.	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Cummings, R. E.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Dancy, James	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Davis, Barbara A.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Davis, Eugenia R.	Biltmore	Buncombe
Davis, Glenn E.	Boone	Watauga
Davis, R. B.	Boone	Watauga
Dellinger, Marjorie	Crossnore	Avery
Dixon, Doris	Ramseur	Randolph
Dixon, Lester	Fallston	Cleveland
Dobson, Margaret	Nebo	McDowell
Eades, Dorothy	Catawba	Catawba
Eargle, Elizabeth	Salisbury	Rowan
Eaves, Roddey	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Edwards, Beulah G.	Sparta	Alleghany
Edwards, Doris D.	Cliffside	Rutherford
Edwards, Jeannette L.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Edwards, Marshall T.	Boone	Watauga
Edwards, Norma Jean	Sparta	Alleghany
Elledge, Emmett	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Elliott, Chris	Marble	Cherokee
Elliott, Nancy Joyce	Stony Point	Alexander
Emmett, Betty Jean	Gastonia	Gaston
Everhart, Wilma C.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Ewing, E. Jane	Belmont	Gaston
Feezor, Theresa	Lexington	Davidson
Fender, Earl	Glade Valley	Alleghany
Ferree, Bill	Badin	Stanly
Flippin, Virginia	Stuart, Va.	Stokes, N. C.
Foster, Thomas G.	Mocksville	Davie
Founts, Delano	Mayodan	Rockingham
Fraley, Janice R.	Reese	Watauga
Fulcher, Cleo	Leaksville	Rockingham
Gabriel, Patricia Ann	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Gamble, Howard C.	Miami, Fla.	Dade
Gentry, Carolyn	State Road	Surry
Gibson, Abby June	Gibson	Scotland
Giezentanner, Doris	Asheville	Buncombe
Gilley, Robert F.	Boone	Watauga
Goforth, Robert T.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland

Name	Post Office	County
Good, William H.	Statesville	Iredell
Goodman, Margaret J.	Union, S. C.	Union
Greene, Docia A.	Deep Gap	Watauga
Greene, Kenneth R.	Concord	Cabarrus
Greer, Bobbie	Vilas	Watauga
Guthrie, Martha	Shelby	Cleveland
Haithcock, Teeman	Robbins	Moore
Hall, George, Jr.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hall, Shirley C.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hall, Sylvester	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hampton, Edith M.	Sparta	Alleghany
Hancock, Charles	Waco	Cleveland
Harmon, Albert	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Harmon, R. Carolyn	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Harmon, Emogene	Sherwood	Watauga
Harre, John R.	Tampa, Fla.	Hillsborough
Harrell, Juanita	Bakersville	Mitchell
Harris, Glenn Max	Concord	Cabarrus
Harrison, Jane	Denton	Davidson
Harold, Bartley	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Hartman, Maxine	Walnut Cove	Stokes
Hauser, Nancy E.	Lewisville	Forsyth
Heafner, L. Paul	Crossnore	Avery
Hedrick, Margaret	Denton	Davidson
Hendrix, Sue	Mocksville	Davie
Hennessee, Carl	Morganton	Burke
Hester, Nada M.	Marion	McDowell
Hinson, Frances L.	Landis	Rowan
Holden, Elizabeth	Monroe	Union
Holland, Bobby Jean	Statesville	Iredell
Holland, Peggy	Marshall	Madison
Hollingsworth, Bessie W.	Boone	Watauga
Holshouser, Madge	Faith	Rowan
Hoover, Freida	Boone	Watauga
Hoover, Hayes	Boone	Watauga
Houck, Janet Sue	West Jefferson	Ashe
Houston, Alverta E.	Harrisburg	Cabarrus
Howell, Carol F.	Todd	Watauga
Howell, Edward	Todd	Watauga
Huffman, Betty K.	E. Marion	McDowell
Hulon, Teresa	Dillon, S. C.	Dillon
Huntley, Gwen	Lenoir	Caldwell
Hurley, Ina Ruth	Jefferson	Ashe
Jackson, Martha Helen	Jefferson	Ashe
James, Helen	Marshville	Union
Jarrett, Joan	Marion	McDowell
Johnson, Jo Anne	Walnut Cove	Forsyth
Johnston, Philip C.	Mooreville	Iredell
Jones, Franklin M.	Reidsville	Rockingham
Jones, Nellie J.	Marion	McDowell

Name	Post Office	County
Jones, Patricia Ann	Granite Quarry	Rowan
Jones, Robert Wayne	Shelby	Cleveland
Jones, Shirley Neal	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Jordan, Edith Sue	Mooreville	Iredell
Joyce, Rejane	Price	Rockingham
King, Swann	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Kiser, Jim	Shelby	Cleveland
Klutz, Jack M.	New London	Stanly
Klutz, Joanna L.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Labagh, Marcia	Whitehead	Alleghany
Landreth, Bill	Sparta	Alleghany
Lane, J. C.	Altamont	Avery
Laney, Floyd Durl	Maiden	Catawba
Lapish, Richard	Concord	Cabarrus
Lasley, Virginia	Walnut Cove	Stokes
Ledbetter, Howard	Marion	McDowell
Lee, Bill	Polkville	Cleveland
Leete, Joyce	Warrenton	Warren
Leftwich, Carolyn	Lenoir	Caldwell
Lewis, Jean R.	Creston	Ashe
Liddle, Sarah Dean	Jefferson	Ashe
Linker, George	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Lockridge, Roy	Todd	Ashe
Long, Peggy	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Lovette, John M.	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Lowder, Richard L.	Star	Montgomery
Lowman, E. Hope	Hickory	Catawba
Madron, Joy	Vilas	Watauga
Marston, Betty	Old Fort	McDowell
Martin, Frances	Statesville	Iredell
Mathis, Jo Ann	Ronda	Wilkes
Matthews, Johnny	Galax, Va.	Grayson
McCants, Mary	Concord	Cabarrus
McCaskill, Betty G.	Bethune, S. C.	Kershaw
McConnell, Bobby	Boone	Watauga
McCrary, Doris J.	Clyde	Haywood
McCurdy, Gary S.	Statesville	Iredell
McDonald, Russell Thomas	Forest City	Rutherford
McLendon, Harold	Burlington	Alamance
Medlin, Elaine	Monroe	Union
Mendenhall, Delmas	Lewisville	Forsyth
Miles, Gladys	Mt. Croghan, S. C.	Chesterfield
Miller, Iris	Mt. Airy	Surry
Millsaps, Kathryn	Hiddenite	Alexander
Moretz, Olive	Boone	Watauga
Morris, Raymond	Lenoir	Caldwell
Morrison, Frances Anna	Jonesville	Yadkin
Mull, Billy H.	Morganton	Burke
Murray, Kenny Lee	Spring Hope	Nash
Myers, Bobby Lee	Hays	Wilkes

Name	Post Office	County
Nanney, Lucille	Spindale	Rutherford
Nesbitt, Ruby E.	Little Rock, Ark.	Pulaski
Norman, Frankie Eloise	East Bend	Yadkin
Odom, Jane	Hickory	Catawba
Ollis, James Bruce	Ingalls	Avery
Owens, Delano	Francisco	Stokes
Parker, Doloris	Monroe	Union
Parker, Jo Ann	Taylorsville	Alexander
Patterson, Ronald B.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Payne, Faye	Elkin	Surry
Perry, Erie M.	Mt. Airy	Surry
Phillips, Everett R.	Henrietta	Rutherford
Pierce, David	Statesville	Iredell
Pilkenton, Cliffogene	Lenoir	Caldwell
Poplin, Ann	Siler City	Chatham
Poteat, Bobby Lee	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Presnell, Betty	Burnsville	Yancey
Presson, Sue	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Price, Lewis	Gastonia	Gaston
Proctor, Barbara	Boger City	Lincoln
Provo, Marjorie C.	Mars Hill	Madison
Ramsey, Gwynn W.	Drexel	Burke
Ray, Edith	Gastonia	Gaston
Redding, Gwyn	Ronda	Wilkes
Redding, Mary G.	Ronda	Wilkes
Reid, Jeanette	Mooresville	Iredell
Rhinehart, Billy Gene	Dallas	Gaston
Rhyne, Lucy Doris	Stony Point	Alexander
Richardson, Henry	Lilesville	Anson
Richardson, Jacqueline	Lilesville	Anson
Ritchie, Jimmie L.	Richfield	Stanly
Roberson, Betty Jean	Jonesville	Yadkin
Roberts, Dixon	Boone	Watauga
Roberts, Donald Ray	Concord	Cabarrus
Robinson, Duane	Boone	Watauga
Ross, Julia	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Ruth, Barry	High Point	Guilford
Sapp, Pauline	Lansing	Ashe
Savage, Jeff	Germanton	Forsyth
Schuyler, Sarah	Lowgap	Surry
Selvey, Frances Anne	Forest City	Rutherford
Sexton, John J., Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Sharpe, Dorothy	Burlington	Alamance
Sheets, Mary June	Laurel Springs	Ashe
Shields, Emma Jean	Marble	Cherokee
Short, Delores	Wadesboro	Anson
Sidden, Audrey W.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Sigmon, Bobby L.	Catawba	Catawba

Name	Post Office	County
Sigmon, William C.	Lumberport, W. Va.	Harrison
Simpson, Paul M., Jr.	Norfolk, Va.	Norfolk
Sisk, Frances	Bessemer City	Gaston
Smith, William E.	Laurinburg	Scotland
Snider, Nancy Lee	Eagle Springs	Moore
Sofley, Bill	Mocksville	Davie
Spangler, Shirley	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Speece, Dwight C.	Statesville	Iredell
Starnes, Jo Nell	Monroe	Union
Starnes, Patsy	Chesnee, S. C.	Cherokee
Stewart, Ernestine R.	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Storie, Jones L.	Boone	Watauga
Swaim, Winona Elizabeth	Lexington	Davidson
Tanner, Iris Irma	Elk Park	Avery
Tate, Ellis	Grover	Cleveland
Templeton, Jean	Boone	Watauga
Thompson, B. Joann	Pineola	Avery
Thurman, Margaret C.	Ruby, S. C.	Chesterfield
Travis, Dorothy R.	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Turner, Marie	East Marion	McDowell
Turner, James	Wadesboro	Anson
Vaden, Teddy D.	Francisco	Stokes
Vance, Doris Ann	Boone	Watauga
Vannoy, Jo Anne	West Jefferson	Ashe
Wall, Doris E.	Spindale	Rutherford
Walsh, Mary Sue	Sherwood	Watauga
Walsh, Rosetta	Purlear	Wilkes
Ward, Estelle	Mt. Holly	Gaston
Waters, Joan	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Waters, S. Gay	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Watkins, A. T.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Watts, Jeroline	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Weast, Lois A.	Mt. Ulla	Rowan
Weathers, Nancy Jane	Lattimore	Cleveland
Weaver, Elzina Mae	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Welborn, Camilla	Mountain Park	Surry
Westbrook, Carol	Albemarle	Stanly
Williams, Owen	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe
Williamson, Freida	Shelby	Cleveland
Wilson, Carole D.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Wilson, Nelda P.	Burnsville	Yancey
Wood, John L.	Mt. Airy	Surry
Wyke, Robert J.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Yelton, Ruth	Union Mills	McDowell
Young, Joe B.	Bakersville	Mitchell
Young, Myrtle Frances	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Young, Sheldon R.	Micaville	Yancey

SENIORS

Name	Post Office	County
Aldridge, Joanne	Boone	Watauga
Anderson, Rachel	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Armstrong, James W.	Hendersonville	Henderson
Austin, Rebecca	Monroe	Union
Barber, Dorothy M.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Barker, Richard T.	Salisbury	Rowan
Barnett, Ted M.	Boone	Watauga
Barnhardt, David	Oakboro	Stanly
Barnhardt, Mary Ann	Advance	Davie
Barrett, David	Amherst, Va.	Amherst
Bennett, Harold	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Biddix, Faye G.	Altapass	Mitchell
Bigham, Anne	Morganton	Burke
Black, Edward	Lenoir	Caldwell
Blair, Edith A.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Blanton, Jeanette	Shelby	Cleveland
Bledsoe, Marilyn	Burnsville	Yancey
Blevins, Mary Miller	Crumpler	Ashe
Boger, Nancy	Mocksville	Davie
Boiter, Jean	Pelzer, S. C.	Anderson
Bolick, Cleo Elizabeth	Boone	Watauga
Bolick, Coy	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Boone, Betty Noland	Waynesville	Haywood
Borders, Laura Jewel	Shelby	Cleveland
Brawley, George W., Jr.	Mooreville	Iredell
Brazil, Virginia Helen	Mars Hill	Madison
Brice, Charles Bell, Jr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Bridges, Bobby S.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Bright, George	High Point	Guilford
Brooks, Betty J.	Edgemont	Caldwell
Brown, Gladys	Belmont	Gaston
Brown, Mary Jeanne	Alexander	Buncombe
Brown, William L.	Mooreville	Iredell
Burris, Wayne	Oakboro	Stanly
Byers, Dorothy	Forest City	Rutherford
Byrd, Mary Reeves	Asheville	Buncombe
Calloway, Belva	Boone	Watauga
Cansler, Billy B.	Troutman	Iredell
Cantrell, Rose L.	Walnut	Madison
Carpenter, Barbara	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Carpenter, Burmah	Mt. Holly	Gaston
Carr, James M.	Boone	Watauga
Casey, Clarence	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Cashion, Martha Kate	Huntersville	Mecklenburg
Church, Rebecca	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Clark, M. G., Jr.	Marion	McDowell
Clement, Mary	Salisbury	Rowan
Coble, Jerry	Greensboro	Guilford
Coffey, Madeline	Banner Elk	Avery

Name	Post Office	County
Collins, Sarah C.	Boone	Watauga
Corbett, Carol B.	Spring Hope	Nash
Corey, Johnny F.	Boone	Watauga
Covington, Metta M.	Rockingham	Richmond
Crawford, William J.	Boone	Watauga
Denton, Coila O.	Morganton	Burke
Dickerson, Nancy J.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Doss, Carolyn T.	Greensboro	Guilford
DuBose, Julia	Arden	Buncombe
Dyson, Hope L.	Taylorsville	Alexander
Eades, Hilton	Shelby	Cleveland
Edmisten, Joe Allen	Boone	Watauga
Edmisten, Thomas H.	Boomer	Wilkes
Edwards, Bryanleen	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Edwards, Martelia	Marshville	Union
Eller, Betty Joan	Landis	Rowan
Eller, Laura	Lansing	Ashe
Ellington, Allen R.	Belmont	Gaston
Elliott, Elizabeth Ann	Shelby	Cleveland
Evans, Frances	Statesville	Iredell
Falls, Faylene	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Fearrington, Dorothy	Pfafftown	Forsyth
Feimster, Sibyl C.	Union Grove	Iredell
Finch, Betty Lou	Boone	Watauga
Finger, Patricia	Maiden	Catawba
Foster, John R.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Fox, Everette B., Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Furr, Kenneth C., Jr.	Concord	Cabarrus
Gabriel, Norma	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Gray, Dannie	Kannapolis	Rowan
Greene, William S.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Grill, George P.	Valdese	Burke
Grissom, Jim	Boone	Watauga
Grose, Jo Anne	Harmony	Iredell
Hampton, Wade G., Jr.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hamrick, Scott	Shelby	Cleveland
Harrelson, Joan	Cherryville	Gaston
Helms, Eleanor	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Helms, Ora Lee	Monroe	Union
Hemphill, Helen	Union Mills	Rutherford
Hemphill, Mary Lucille	Nebo	McDowell
Hendrix, Frances Josephine	Hays	Wilkes
Hiatt, Betty W.	Roxboro	Person
Hiatt, Don	Mt. Airy	Surry
Hicks, Buster M.	Newland	Avery
Higgins, Mary Elizabeth	Hays	Wilkes
Hine, Barbara	Winston-Salem	Forsyth

Name	Post Office	County
Hines, Betty Faye	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Hoffman, Robert	Gastonia	Gaston
Hollar, Betty Jean	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Hoots, Sarah Nell	Olin	Iredell
Hord, Jacob G., Jr.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Howard, John A.	Concord	Cabarrus
Howe, Loretta	Burlington	Alamance
Hudson, Mary J.	Greensboro	Guilford
Hughes, Betsy June	Boone	Watauga
Jarvis, Eliza	Mars Hill	Buncombe
Jennings, Virginia	Moravian Falls	Wilkes
Johnson, Glenwood	Heaton	Avery
Johnson, John B., Jr.	Belmont	Gaston
Johnson, Mary Ann	Greensboro	Guilford
Johnson, Mary Ellen	Hays	Wilkes
Jones, Fred C.	Purlear	Wilkes
Keaton, Sarah	Anderson, S. C.	Anderson
Keller, Peggy Cole	Asheville	Buncombe
Lakey, Harold	Boonville	Yadkin
Lamb, Joyce	Asheville	Buncombe
Langley, H. Katherine	Laurinburg	Scotland
Lantz, M. Ann	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Latham, Nancy J.	Mocksville	Davie
Lattimore, Phyllis	Ellenboro	Cleveland
Lawing, William N.	Maiden	Lincoln
Laye, Lavon	Belmont	Gaston
Ledbetter, Evelyn T.	Edneyville	Henderson
Lee, Clarence Henry, Jr.	Reidsville	Rockingham
Lee, Edward Daves	Lawndale	Cleveland
Lineberger, Don	Gastonia	Gaston
Little, Betty Rose	Denver	Lincoln
Little, Mary M.	Stanfield	Stanly
Little, Peggy Sue	Monroe	Union
Littman, George	Elkin	Surry
Lott, Anne	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Marks, James W.	Reidsville	Rockingham
Martin, Annie Rae	Lenoir	Caldwell
Martin, Clarence W.	Vilas	Watauga
Mast, Ben	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Mast, Carolyn	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Mast, Ruby	Rominger	Watauga
Matthews, Janet	Boonville	Yadkin
McAuley, Martha	Statesville	Iredell
McBee, James	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
McDonald, Worth	Carthage	Moore
McGee, Betty	Lenoir	Caldwell
McGee, James A.	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
McNiel, I. Jean	Purlear	Wilkes

Name	Post Office	County
Miller, L. Dent	Statesville	Iredell
Miller, Nancy B.	Boone	Watauga
Mitchell, Louise	Zionville	Watauga
Moon, James W.	Boone	Watauga
Moore, Esther	Lenoir	Caldwell
Moretz, John W.	Boone	Watauga
Moses, Mary Alice	Pittsboro	Chatham
Moxley, Rebecca	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Neal, Troy A.	Matthews	Mecklenburg
Nifong, Colon	Morganton	Burke
Nifong, Marjorie Mast	Sherwood	Watauga
Norris, Jack T.	Boone	Watauga
Oerter, Edward A.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Oxendine, Magnolia	Pembroke	Robeson
Pace, James R.	Saluda	Polk
Page, John C.	Belmont	Gaston
Park, Jack	Elkin	Surry
Parker, Janice	Hayesville	Clay
Parnell, Sarah	Lexington	Davidson
Parrish, Lewis T.	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Pennell, Ned	Lenoir	Caldwell
Perry, Nelda Y.	Morganton	Burke
Peterson, Gerald	Harrells	Duplin
Poe, Lee C.	Elk Park	Avery
Price, Ben W.	Jonesville	Yadkin
Pycha, John	Jonesville	Yadkin
Queen, Alene	Shelby	Cleveland
Quinn, Ben	Cherryville	Gaston
Ray, Llewellyn	Burnsville	Yancey
Reavis, J. Marie	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Reid, Jerry	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Rhodes, Joan Blevins	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Rhyne, Doris	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Rhyne, Jean	Gastonia	Gaston
Richardson, Billie Sue	Bessemer City	Gaston
Richardson, Thomas	Boone	Watauga
Robinson, Jane	Hickory	Catawba
Rogers, Edith R.	Asheville	Buncombe
Roseman, Phyllis	China Grove	Rowan
Routh, Grace	Robbins	Moore
Shellem, Betty J.	Denver	Lincoln
Sherwood, Frances R.	Vilas	Watauga
Shoaf, Fred	Cooleemee	Davie
Shoaf, William E.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Shull, Eleanor F.	Drexel	Burke
Sinamon, Mary Stout	Miami, Fla.	Dade

Name	Post Office	County
Sisk, Mary Jane	Bessemer City	Gaston
Sisk, Paul H.	Bessemer City	Gaston
Sledge, Nira	Burlington	Alamance
Smith, Ina Clara	Low Gap	Surry
Smith, James W.	King	Stokes
Smith, Joanne Cornelia	Forest City	Rutherford
Smoot, Edith Louise	Hays	Wilkes
Snead, Robert E.	Laurinburg	Scotland
Snipes, Samuel C.	Forest City	Rutherford
Snyder, Jacqueline	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Sojourner, Minyonne	Valdese	Burke
Stout, Lottie L.	Vilas	Watauga
Suddreth, Betty J.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Sumrow, Patricia I.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Swann, Alice	Icard	Burke
Taylor, Belva	Mt. Pleasant, S. C.	Charleston
Teague, Rachel	Ramseur	Randolph
Temple, Coy	Lexington	Davidson
Thompson, Hilda	Mooreville	Iredell
Trivette, Ned	Reese	Watauga
Vance, Sue	Boone	Watauga
Vannoy, Susie	Purlear	Wilkes
Wakefield, Robert M.	Deland, Fla.	Volusia
Walker, Alice	Morganton	Burke
Walker, Anne	Morganton	Burke
Walker, Luther H.	Raleigh	Wake
Walker, Nancy	Hillsboro	Orange
Wall, Hazel	Spindale	Rutherford
Warlick, William R.	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Waters, Nancy A.	Forest City	Rutherford
Waters, Roy	Morganton	Burke
Watkins, Martha Ann	Cliffside	Rutherford
Weast, Elizabeth Jean	Mt. Ulla	Rowan
Weathers, Lora Jacqueline	Lattimore	Cleveland
Welborn, Paul	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Welch, Harry	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Wells, Jean	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Westbrook, R. B.	Boone	Watauga
White, Ben Knox	Salisbury	Rowan
White, Mary Jane	Concord	Cabarrus
Whitener, Marion	Raleigh	Wake
Whitesides, Wayne	Gaffney, S. C.	Gaston, N. C.
Widenhouse, Franklin T.	Boone	Watauga
Widenhouse, Marie Vaught	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Williams, Betty Sue	Matthews	Mecklenburg
Williams, Mildred	Hudson	Caldwell
Willis, Jeanette	Lawndale	Cleveland
Wilson, Etta Maude	Reese	Watauga
Wilson, Gaynelle B.	Newland	Avery

Name	Post Office	County
Wilson, Sandra Lee	W. Asheville	Buncombe
Wood, Harold Donald	High Point	Guilford
Wright, Ann	Greenville, S. C.	Greenville
Yandle, Elizabeth L.	Asheville	Buncombe
Young, Betty B.	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Young, Frances	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Zachary, Nancy	Hertford	Perquimans
Ziglar, J. N.	Rural Hall	Forsyth

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Adams, Jerry	Vilas	Watauga
Alexander, Alma B.	Shelby	Cleveland
Alexander, Ursula Gore ..	Shelby	Cleveland
Allen, Mary K.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Allred, Evelyn	Lawndale	Cleveland
Angel, Maude C.	Elk Park	Avery
Anzola, Hilda	Colombia, S. A.	Bogata
Askew, Carrie	Sparta	Alleghany
Autry, Margaret J.	Dobson	Surry
Baker, Esca G.	Marshville	Union
Barker, Robert F.	Waynesville	Haywood
Baxter, Mrs. Erby Ferguson ..	Elkin	Surry
Barringer, Edna C.	Bessemer City	Gaston
Barringer, Margie E.	Hickory	Catawba
Beam, Ernestine	Avondale	Rutherford
Beam, George Wilson	Vale	Lincoln
Belk, Loma McCain	Waxhaw	Union
Bell, Lucille C.	Wingate	Union
Bell, Luttie F.	Monroe	Union
Biggerstaff, Hessie Bess ..	Lawndale	Lincoln
Biser, Nell W.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Bivens, Corinna C.	Wingate	Union
Bivens, Lucile C.	Wingate	Union
Bloomfield, Margaret M.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Branch, Jackson A., Jr.	Hickory	Catawba
Bray, Edith J.	Jonesville	Yadkin
Bridges, Gladys H.	Shelby	Cleveland
Brookshire, Paul	Boone	Watauga
Brown, Norma Boyles	Boonville	Yadkin
Bumgarner, Della	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Burke, Grace Dean	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Carpenter, Gordon Tracy ..	Lenoir	Caldwell
Cayton, Laura Jane	Jefferson	Ashe
Choate, Maybelline R.	Sparta	Alleghany
Cline, Gola H.	Cherryville	Cleveland
Coffey, Milda	Banner Elk	Avery
Collins, Nellie Sue	Wingate	Union

Name	Post Office	County
Cooke, Jack	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Cooke, Jerry M.	Hickory	Catawba
Cooley, Zenith Ann	Chesnee, S. C.	Spartanburg
Cooper, J. O.	Autryville	Cumberland
Correll, Nell Helms	Monroe	Union
Cox, Wilford G.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Crawford, Libby D.	State Road	Wilkes
Crowell, Ware D.	Indian Trail	Union
Dickson, Mrs. Curtis R.	Lansing	Ashe
Dickson, Mary Jo	York, S. C.	York
Diggs, Thomas R.	Jefferson	Ashe
Dilling, Carolyn C.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Dixon, Frances Ellis	Shelby	Cleveland
Drye, Carolyn	Wingate	Union
Eaker, Elizabeth H.	Cherryville	Gaston
Earp, Linda	Boomer	Wilkes
Edmisten, Paul	Boone	Watauga
Elledge, Mrs. Lucy	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Fairchild, Coleen	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Farrington, Effie	Creston	Ashe
Finley, Mary E.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Fox, Alma W.	Elkin	Surry
Freeman, Mary	Ellerbe	Richmond
Freeman, Ruth H.	Dobson	Surry
Geiger, John F., Jr.	Gastonia	Gaston
Gentry, Beatrice	Glade Valley	Alleghany
Gentry, Nell B.	Glade Valley	Alleghany
Glass, Eva B.	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Gold, Ruth M.	Cherryville	Gaston
Gore, Bobby	Zionville	Watauga
Green, Viola Yates	Shelby	Cleveland
Green, William L., Jr.	Shelby	Cleveland
Greene, Vera	Mooreboro	Cleveland
Greenwood, Pauline W.	Roaring River	Wilkes
Greer, David Thomas	Boone	Watauga
Greer, Lenore	Hickory	Catawba
Hall, Wilbur	Salisbury	Rowan
Hamilton, E. Stokes	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Hamrick, Betty Jean	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Hancock, M. Allene	Asheville	Buncombe
Handy, Mollie	Ennice	Alleghany
Harper, Pansy H.	Rutherford College	Burke
Harris, Mary M.	Elkin	Surry
Harrison, Wyone	Altapass	Mitchell
Hart, Jackie C.	Hickory	Catawba
Hartley, Shirley	Vilas	Watauga
Hartman, Helen S.	Jefferson, S. C.	Chesterfield

Name	Post Office	County
Hayes, Mrs. Dale	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Hayes, Gayle D.	Roaring River	Wilkes
Hayes, Zollie	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Haymore, Mary B.	Dobson	Surry
Heavner, Nellie B.	Vale	Lincoln
Helms, Kathleen M.	Stanley	Gaston
Hollar, Juanita Cass	Statesville	Iredell
Homesley, Velma C.	Cherryville	Gaston
Horton, John B., Jr.	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Houser, E. A., Jr.	Shelby	Cleveland
Houser, Mrs. Everett	Shelby	Cleveland
Hull, Norma Jean	Morganton	Burke
Hurley, W. H.	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Huskins, Evelyn	Pineola	Avery
Isaacs, Edith B.	Elk Park	Avery
Ivey, Kathleen L.	Albemarle	Stanly
Jackson, Alice	Lancaster, S. C.	Lancaster
Jackson, Iris M.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
James, Alva L.	Elkin	Surry
Johnson, Lydia P.	Marion	McDowell
Johnson, Norma M.	Jonesville	Yadkin
Kietzman, Lydia	Hickory	Catawba
Kincaid, Jenny M.	Dallas	Gaston
King, Eugene, Jr.	Lake Toxaway	Transylvania
King, Margaret Kiser	Shelby	Cleveland
Kiser, Wilbur C.	Shelby	Cleveland
Knox, Mildred W.	Statesville	Iredell
Koonce, Ellen Kate	Raeford	Hoke
Lavender, Dick	Boone	Watauga
Legrand, Lillian F.	Shelby	Cleveland
Lineberry, Anne F.	Bessemer City	Gaston
Llevat, Frank	Vives, Cuba	
Lorenzo, Manuel	Boone	Watauga
Lovette, Claudine	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Marsh, Mrs. Benson	Marshville	Union
Mast, Joseph E.	Boone	Watauga
McKinney, Charles R.	Boone	Watauga
McMurry, Avery W.	Shelby	Cleveland
Mechling, Dorothy T.	Shelby	Cleveland
Miller, Albertine R.	Crumpler	Ashe
Miller, Ben B.	W. Jefferson	Ashe
Miller, Fred C.	Boone	Watauga
Moore, Elizabeth	Dobson	Surry
Moose, Annyce L.	Statesville	Iredell
Moss, Mary King Brown	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Nail, Julia B.	Cherryville	Gaston
Norris, Bobbie Trivette	Elk Park	Avery

Name	Post Office	County
Pareja, Marco Armondo Colina	Lima, Peru	
Parker, Mrs. A. W.	Jefferson, S. C.	Chesterfield
Parrish, Mrs. R. C.	Shelby	Cleveland
Parsons, Mrs. Mattie G.	West Jefferson	Ashe
Peck, Mrs. Irene G.	Shelby	Cleveland
Pendleton, Don M.	Vale	Lincoln
Perritt, Hazel	Pee Dee, S. C.	Marion
Perry, Fronie	Wingate	Union
Phipps, Mrs. Ruth Miller	Fleetwood	Ashe
Powell, Norman A.	Tabor City	Columbus
Price, Greta Jane	Jonesville	Yadkin
Quinn, Carolyn D.	Shelby	Cleveland
Ramsey, Dan R.	Gastonia	Gaston
Reece, Edna B.	Jonesville	Yadkin
Reins, George Lou	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Robinson, Mrs. Jane G.	Boone	Watauga
Rockett, Edith Hester	East Bend	Yadkin
Sappenfield, Christine F.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Sharpe, Connie	Monroe	Union
Shillinglaw, Philip O.	Deep Gap	Watauga
Shoaf, Myrtis M.	Warrensville	Ashe
Smith, Mildred B.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Smith, Walter R.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Stallings, J. A.	Clayton	Johnston
Stevens, R. J., Jr.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Strawn, Lila F.	Concord	Cabarrus
Sullivan, Gwyn P.	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Summers, Charles Eugene	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Taylor, Elsie A.	Hildebran	Burke
Taylor, Frances	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Taylor, James H.	Todd	Ashe
Thiel, Llewellyn C.	Boone	Watauga
Tomkinson, Anna H.	Concord	Cabarrus
Trexler, Eula F.	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus
Trexler, Helen E.	Boone	Watauga
Trull, Aneita Kate Moore	Monroe	Union
Truitt, Anne R.	Sparta	Alleghany
Vance, Alise G.	Plumtree	Avery
Vannoy, Jo Ann	Jefferson	Ashe
Vickery, Jestina M.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Wagna, Verna S.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Watts, Harold	Dallas	Gaston
Wells, Hugh A.	Shelby	Cleveland
White, Mrs. J. Clyde, Sr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Whitley, Mrs. Esstoya	Albemarle	Stanly
Whitt, Willie Mae	Monroe	Union

Name	Post Office	County
Wilson, Bertha M.	Valdese	Burke
Winkler, Annie F.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Yelton, James	Bakersville	Mitchell
Yeomans, Merrill B.	Shelby	Cleveland
Young, Elma H.	Burnsville	Yancey
Yount, James Danny	Granite Falls	Caldwell

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Abee, Ruth B.	Belmont	Gaston
Abernethy, J. A.	Hickory	Catawba
Alexander, Latimer Breck	Statesville	Iredell
Alexander, Lewey	Boone	Watauga
Allen, Eugene F.	Shelby	Cleveland
Allen, Gerald Z.	Shelby	Cleveland
Anderson, Mildred H.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Anglin, Woodrow M.	Burnsville	Yancey
Armstrong, Jean C.	Belmont	Gaston
Arthur, Vevette Wehunt	Cherryville	Lincoln
Atchley, Arthur	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Austin, Rebecca	Monroe	Union
Avery, Lotus V.	Plumtree	Avery
Ayers, Doyle	Casar	Cleveland
Bagby, Charles A.	Hickory	Catawba
Bailey, Nelle	Burnsville	Yancey
Baker, Oral H.	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Barger, Burton	Valdese	Burke
Barlow, Elizabeth S.	West Jefferson	Ashe
Bartlett, Frances	Asheville	Buncombe
Beach, John L.	Cherryville	Lincoln
Beam, Catherine K.	Mt. Holly	Gaston
Beam, Leslie B., Jr.	Crouse	Lincoln
Beam, Max G.	Mt. Holly	Gaston
Bean, Della Virginia	Wingate	Union
Bell, Marian	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Bell, Robert	Statesville	Iredell
Beshears, Ralph L.	Boone	Watauga
Bigger, Barbara	Rock Hill, S. C.	York
Bingham, Christine K.	Boone	Watauga
Black, Bob	Mt. Holly	Gaston
Blackburn, Annie Mae	Boone	Watauga
Blackburn, Charles H., Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Blalock, Bertie B.	Mooresboro	Cleveland
Blalock, D. B.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Blanchard, John W.	Burlington	Alamance
Blanton, Jacqueline	Gaffney, S. C.	Cherokee
Blue, Dorothy McLean	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Bost, Edward L.	Henrietta	Rutherford
Bost, Robert P.	Newton	Catawba

Name	Post Office	County
Bowlick, C. A.	Elk Park	Avery
Bradley, Mildred B.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Branch, Jackson A., Jr.	Hickory	Catawba
Branch, Morris Lee	Hickory	Catawba
Brandon, Sadie	Barium Springs	Iredell
Braswell, Frank	Concord	Cabarrus
Braswell, Ted	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Brendell, J. R., Jr.	Kernersville	Forsyth
Brendle, Lydia U.	Elkin	Surry
Bridgeman, Harold E.	Hickory	Catawba
Bridges, Erma L.	Mooresboro	Cleveland
Bridges, R. G.	Caroleen	Rutherford
Brooks, Barbara C.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Brown, John Paul	Creston	Ashe
Brown, Kathryn T.	Elkin	Surry
Brown, Marguerite C.	Sparta	Alleghany
Brown, William R., Jr.	Dillard, Georgia	Rabun
Bryson, Lloyd C.	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Buchanan, Baird L.	Boone	Watauga
Bumgarner, Lettye Aileen	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Burns, Jane	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Cagle, V. B.	Hildebran	Burke
Cain, L. W.	Henrietta	Rutherford
Caldwell, Mittie H.	Concord	Cabarrus
Calloway, Eva Steelman	Elkin	Surry
Calloway, John M.	Boone	Watauga
Campbell, Peggy	Statesville	Iredell
Cannon, Frank	Concord	Cabarrus
Canter, Edwin J.	Moravian Falls	Wilkes
Canter, Ruth Bridges	Moravian Falls	Wilkes
Carlisle, Fred A., Jr.	Hickory	Catawba
Carlton, Everette L.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Carpenter, Beatrice	Forest City	Rutherford
Carroll, Mary E. B.	Cherryville	Gaston
Carson, Erskine W.	Cherryville	Gaston
Carter, Maude K.	Cherryville	Gaston
Cash, Joe E.	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Causby, Anne C.	Morganton	Burke
Chappell, Paul E.	Edenton	Chowan
Charles, John	Taylorsville	Alexander
Clark, Eunice H.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Clark, H. T.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Clark, Robert T.	Albemarle	Stanly
Clark, Virginia Eloise	Albemarle	Stanly
Clements, Charles A., Jr.	Davidson	Mecklenburg
Clendenin, Robert A.	Greensboro	Guilford
Coble, Clara B.	Monroe	Union
Cockerham, Elizabeth	Dobson	Surry
Coffey, Martha	Caroleen	Rutherford
Cole, Mary Alva White	Boone	Watauga

Name	Post Office	County
Coley, Janice	Rockwell	Rowan
Collins, Norma	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Condrey, Elizabeth H.	Cliffside	Rutherford
Cook, Mary Louise	Hickory	Catawba
Cooke, Emma Ellen	Elkin	Surry
Cordell, Mary Joanne	Hickory	Catawba
Cottrell, W. D.	Hickory	Catawba
Cowles, Pearl	Boone	Watauga
Cox, Eugene M.	Dobson	Surry
Cox, Vergie F.	Crumpler	Ashe
Coyne, William G.	Hickory	Catawba
Crowe, Edison H., Jr.	Catawba	Catawba
Crump, Zeno E.	Connelly Springs	Burke
Davis, John D.	Boone	Watauga
Day, Clyde C.	Banner Elk	Avery
Deal, Glenn W., Jr.	China Grove	Rowan
Dedmon, Mary Ruth	Shelby	Cleveland
Dellinger, Colleen P.	Hickory	Catawba
Dixon, Max R.	Shelby	Cleveland
Dorsey, Frances R.	Forest City	Rutherford
Dorsey, Frank	Forest City	Rutherford
Dotson, Hazel M.	Boone	Watauga
Downes, Patricia	Coral Gables, Florida	Dade
Earp, G. J.	Traphill	Wilkes
Eastridge, Gwen	Boone	Watauga
Edmisten, David	Boone	Watauga
Edmisten, Thomas H.	Boomer	Wilkes
Edwards, Elma A.	Albemarle	Stanly
Edwards, Essie I.	Mill Spring	Polk
Eichelberger, Pearl V.	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Elledge, Everette I.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Eller, Frank R.	China Grove	Rowan
Ellis, Robert H.	High Point	Guilford
Ellison, Nellie Hope	Boone	Watauga
Elmore, Louise S.	Mooreboro	Rutherford
Everett, Sally D.	Mountain City, Tenn.	Johnson
Everhart, Clayton W.	Hudson	Caldwell
Everhart, Dortha G.	Hudson	Caldwell
Everidge, James E., Jr.	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Fagerstrom, Mary	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Farris, Fannie	Cherryville	Gaston
Feimster, Richard S.	Scotts	Iredell
Fields, Frank P.	Mooreville	Iredell
Fields, Joseph B.	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Forbis, Yates M.	Matthews	Mecklenburg
Fossett, Barbara	Chickamauga, Ga.	Walker
Fowler, Julia T.	Statesville	Iredell
Fox, Benny Cecil, Jr.	Hickory	Catawba

Name	Post Office	County
Fracker, Robert G.	West Jefferson	Ashe
Frazier, W. M., Jr.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Freeman, Fletcher A.	Ellerbe	Richmond
Fry, Willie Ellerbe	Albemarle	Stanly
Funderburk, Thelma K.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Furr, James H.	Concord	Cabarrus
Gabriel, Jack G.	Vale	Catawba
Gabriel, Shirley	Iron Station	Lincoln
Gaddy, Bessie	Wingate	Union
Gaddy, Carolyn C.	Wingate	Union
Gamble, John H.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Gardner, James H.	East Spencer	Rowan
Gary, Weller Ray	Fallston	Cleveland
Gentry, Laura W.	Casar	Cleveland
Geouge, Phil	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Gilladette, Thele T.	Mooreville	Iredell
Gillis, Bob	China Grove	Rowan
Glidewell, Hope	Lenoir	Caldwell
Glosson, Edna K.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Goforth, Ben	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Goodman, James G.	Landis	Rowan
Greene, Clyde S.	Boone	Watauga
Greene, E. H., Jr.	Ferguson	Wilkes
Greene, James A.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Greene, Mary Belle S.	Ferguson	Wilkes
Greenlee, Robert W.	Marion	McDowell
Gregg, Guy K.	Boone	Watauga
Gregory, Paul W.	Hays	Wilkes
Griffin, Doris	Monroe	Union
Griffin, Mildred	Wingate	Union
Griffin, Patsy	Wingate	Union
Griffith, William R.	Mooreville	Iredell
Grigg, Mrs. Claud	Albemarle	Stanly
Griswold, Arthur E.	Elkin	Surry
Groce, Jack	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Gwaltney, Florence	Hiddenite	Alexander
Hager, Calvin	Alexis	Gaston
Haines, Sadie Cooke	Concord	Cabarrus
Hallman, Harold	Douglasville, Ga.	Douglas
Halsey, Alden H.	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Hambright, C. I.	Davidson	Mecklenburg
Hamby, Mrs. A. E., Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Hamilton, W. S.	Hickory	Catawba
Hammond, Doris	Lumberton	Robeson
Hammond, Gary F.	Morganton	Burke
Hamrick, Mrs. Ada	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Hamrick, Edward Elmo	Shelby	Cleveland
Hamrick, Rosina	Shelby	Cleveland
Hardin, Kate M.	Boone	Watauga

Name	Post Office	County
Hardin, Lester	Boone	Watauga
Harman, Helen S.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Harmon, Lena Mae	Lenoir	Caldwell
Harrill, Charles	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus
Harrill, Paul W.	Forest City	Rutherford
Harris, David A., Jr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Harris, James Braxton	Hickory	Catawba
Harris, Molly Sue	Leighton, Ala.	Colbert
Hartley, Granville	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Hauss, Mary Ann	Shelby	Cleveland
Hayes, Martha D.	Mt. Berry, Ga.	Floyd
Heaton, Paul	Heaton	Avery
Helms, Eleanor	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Henderson, Betty Jo	Canton	Haywood
Hendrix, Nancy Elizabeth	Boomer	Wilkes
Henson, James P.	Forest City	Rutherford
Hess, Alice M.	Hickory	Catawba
Hethcox, William A.	Statesville	Iredell
Hewat, John R.	Hickory	Catawba
Hine, Eva Caudle	Elkin	Surry
Hite, Nannie	Richmond, Va.	Henrico
Holbrook, Julian	Concord	Cabarrus
Honeycutt, Harold R., Jr.	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Honeycutt, Robert F.	Harmony	Iredell
Hoover, Rena	Boone	Watauga
Horn, Mrs. Ken	Wingate	Union
Horton, Laton A.	Morganton	Burke
Horton, Louise W.	Boone	Watauga
Howell, Robert C.	Ellerbe	Richmond
Hoyle, Esther C.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Hoyle, M. C.	Henrietta	Rutherford
Hudson, C. F., Jr.	Connelly Springs	Burke
Hudson, Nettie Y.	Connelly Springs	Burke
Hughes, Kate S.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Hughes, Patsy V.	Elk Park	Avery
Huneycutt, J. Wesley	Rockwell	Rowan
Hunnicutt, Ben	Boonville	Yadkin
Hunt, Burnette	Lattimore	Cleveland
Huskey, Troy	Ferguson	Wilkes
Hyder, Charles	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Isner, Robert B.	Wingate	Union
Jackson, Orville	Jefferson	Ashe
Jarvis, Charles	Belmont	Gaston
Jenkins, Wylmoth B.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Jensen, Harry Martin, Sr.	Rutherford College	Burke
Johnson, John L.	Valdese	Burke
Johnson, Leonard L.	Randleman	Randolph
Joines, Alvin C.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Joines, Bert E.	Elkin	Surry

Name	Post Office	County
Jolley, Betty Cornette	Mars Hill	Madison
Jolly, Mrs. Lansford	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Jones, Lyle	Sparta	Alleghany
Kay, M. A.	Honea Path, S. C.	Anderson
Kendall, Louise	Mt. Airy	Surry
Ketner, Jack C.	Hickory	Catawba
Kimpton, George A.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Kincaid, Pansy Marion	Morganton	Burke
Kirkpatrick, Donald	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Kirsten, George W., Jr.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Koon, L. Pamela	Landrum, S. C.	Spartanburg
Lail, Guy	Boone	Watauga
Lakey, Grady	Boonville	Yadkin
Lancaster, E. Ann	Shelby	Cleveland
Lancaster, R. F.	Shelby	Cleveland
Lane, Grady, Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Larson, Mary C.	Cherryville	Gaston
Lassiter, Bobby R.	Troy	Montgomery
Latham, Cleopatra Oconee	Shelby	Cleveland
Lazenby, William E.	Statesville	Iredell
Ledbetter, Otis	Marion	McDowell
Leonhardt, Claire W.	Shelby	Cleveland
Lewis, Ray M.	Walnut Cove	Forsyth
Libby, Lillian S.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Linney, Joseph	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Litaker, Carl A.	Statesville	Iredell
Litchos, James P.	Statesville	Iredell
Long, Dorothy	Alexis	Lincoln
Lott, Sara Kate	Baxley, Ga.	Appling
Love, Margaret B.	Monroe	Union
Loveland, Josephine P.	Shelby	Cleveland
Lowder, Reid	Wingate	Union
Lowman, Eunice D.	Boone	Watauga
Luther, Lucy G.	Boone	Watauga
Madison, Anne L.	Jonesville	Yadkin
Major, Harriet	Wingate	Union
Mando, Armand	Taylorsville	Alexander
Marshall, Robert C.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Martin, D. C., Jr.	Marion	McDowell
Martinson, Vincent L.	Boone	Watauga
Mason, Emory H., Jr.	Salisbury	Rowan
Mast, Grace B.	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Mast, Harold G.	Concord	Cabarrus
Mast, Mary	Concord	Cabarrus
Mayberry, William L.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
McCall, Ned	Davidson	Lincoln
McCardwell, Frances	Mooresboro	Cleveland
McClure, James A.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford

Name	Post Office	County
McConnell, Carl	Coeburn, Va.	Wise
McCreary, H. A.	Landis	Rowan
McEachern, S. R.	Midland	Cabarrus
McEwen, Wave S.	Banner Elk	Avery
McGee, Harry	Minneapolis	Avery
McKinney, Davis L.	Minneapolis	Avery
McKnight, Ollie P.	China Grove	Rowan
McLuen, Melba	Mooreville	Iredell
McMillan, Emily Bell	Jefferson, S. C.	Chesterfield
Meacham, Virginia	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Melton, Tom	Bostic	Rutherford
Miller, Louise F.	Boone	Watauga
Miller, Walter Bernard	Lansing	Ashe
Mills, Bessie B. Love	East Bend	Yadkin
Mize, R. L.	Statesville	Iredell
Moose, Blanche Ashby	Concord	Cabarrus
Moose, John Daniel, Jr.	Concord	Cabarrus
Moose, Odell	Hickory	Catawba
Moose, William A.	Concord	Cabarrus
Moretz, Arlie E.	Boone	Watauga
Morgan, Besi	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Morgan, Mrs. Robert F.	Shelby	Cleveland
Morrison, James D.	Statesville	Iredell
Morrow, Hubert	Elkin	Surry
Moxley, Rebecca	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Mueller, Carl F.	Hickory	Catawba
Murray, William L.	Boone	Watauga
Myers, Ruth	Union Grove	Iredell
Neal, Jack D., Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Neal, Lillian B.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Needham, Linda H.	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Neel, George N.	Cherryville	Gaston
Nichols, Martin	East Bend	Yadkin
Nicks, Laura D.	East Bend	Yadkin
Nifong, Colon	Morganton	Burke
Norris, Jack T.	Boone	Watauga
Norris, Page	Todd	Watauga
O'Dell, Elizabeth C.	Cherryville	Cleveland
Odell, Jettie	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Odom, Edith	Hickory	Catawba
Oehler, Iris H.	Shelby	Cleveland
Osborne, Marvin E.	West Jefferson	Ashe
Ostwalt, Charles E.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Ostwalt, P. D.	Statesville	Iredell
Packard, Margie Lee	Cliffside	Rutherford
Padgett, Max	Forest City	Rutherford
Padgett, Oscar, Jr.	Bostic	Rutherford
Pardue, Lloyd	Yadkinville	Yadkin

Name	Post Office	County
Parker, Ernest Reid	Cherryville	Lincoln
Parker, J. K., Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Patterson, Una Frances	Huntersville	Mecklenburg
Pearson, Veronica	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Pease, Jessie D.	Boone	Watauga
Phillips, Fred L.	Newton	Catawba
Phipps, David L.	Fleetwood	Ashe
Pierce, Zudy McS.	Gaffney, S. C.	Cherokee
Pittman, Frances J.	Tryon	Polk
Poag, Oveda E.	China Grove	Rowan
Porter, Ruth Coffey	Boone	Watauga
Price, Louise	Kannapolis	Rowan
Propst, Kenneth H.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Putnam, Charles Elizabeth	Boone	Watauga
Rader, John C.	Collettsville	Caldwell
Raley, Pauline Rowell	Jefferson, S. C.	Chesterfield
Ramseur, Melvin, Sr.	Landis	Rowan
Ray, Bobby G.	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Reece, June K.	Mooreville	Iredell
Reinhardt, Howard E.	Hickory	Catawba
Rhyne, Betty K.	Stanley	Gaston
Richardson, Carmen Frye	Boonville	Yadkin
Rivers, Elbert E.	Mt. Croghan, S. C.	Chesterfield
Rivers, L. N.	Mt. Croghan, S. C.	Chesterfield
Rivers, Olivia B.	Mt. Croghan, S. C.	Chesterfield
Robbins, B. E.	Indian Trail	Union
Robinson, Carl J.	Hickory	Catawba
Robinson, Kent	Boone	Watauga
Rogers, Leroy	Boone	Watauga
Roll, Mary Roberta	S. Miami, Fla.	Dade
Ross, Gene	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Rowe, Lynn M.	Hickory	Catawba
Rudisill, John H., Jr.	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Runnion, Faye Myers	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Rupard, Lillian McLean	Lenoir	Caldwell
Sain, Gertrude	Cherryville	Gaston
Sandusky, Fred	Wingate	Union
Scarboro, Lucy G.	Concord	Cabarrus
Scott, John F., Jr.	Concord	Cabarrus
Scott, Seth W.	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Seagle, Elizabeth	Marion	McDowell
Setzer, Benjamin R.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Sharpe, Mary K.	Cherryville	Gaston
Shaver, Jerry G.	Statesville	Iredell
Shidal, Max E.	Vale	Lincoln
Shropshire, William G.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Shull, Hazel	Neva, Tenn.	Johnson
Sigmon, J. M.	Claremont	Catawba
Sigmon, W. R., Jr.	Claremont	Catawba

Name	Post Office	County
Simpson, Donval R.	Biltmore	Buncombe
Sims, Willie F.	Deep Gap	Watauga
Skinger, Virginia D.	Concord	Cabarrus
Sloop, Hoyt O.	Kannapolis	Rowan
Sluder, Goldie	Banner Elk	Avery
Smith, Ethel Knott	Wingate	Union
Smith, Lionel Smith	Avondale	Rutherford
Smith, Louise P.	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Smith, Marcus C.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Smith, Margaret	Pageland, S. C.	Chesterfield
Smoak, Norma B.	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Stafford, Donald L.	Newton	Catawba
Staley, Anne M.	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Staley, W. T.	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Stamey, Virginia J.	Fallston	Cleveland
Stanley, Myzelle Rosa	Elkin	Surry
Stephenson, Barbara	Gastonia	Gaston
Stout, Lottie L.	Vilas	Watauga
Stradley, James O.	Statesville	Iredell
Stroup, Ethel Modene	Morganton	Burke
Summey, Mattie Lou	Mooreboro	Cleveland
Surratt, Carlos P.	Mt. Airy	Surry
Tanner, J. T.	Elk Park	Avery
Taylor, Minnie Catherine Belk	Waxhaw	Union
Taylor, Mildred	Sparta	Alleghany
Thomas, Brady	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Thomas, Donald	Old Fort	McDowell
Thompson, Marguerite Y.	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Thurman, David	Boone	Watauga
Tolliver, Glenn	Mill Spring	Polk
Townsend, Nancy Little	Hickory	Catawba
Triplett, Ray	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Tucker, Bruce	Collettsville	Caldwell
Tully, Kathryn Croft	Boone	Watauga
Turner, S. Vernon	St. Paul, Va.	Wise
Underdown, Sidney L.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Vannoy, Belva Burleson	Reddies River	Wilkes
Vannoy, Gwyn	Wilbur	Wilkes
Voight, Harry R.	Conover	Catawba
Vosecky, Catherine	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Wall, Claire	Mocksville	Davie
Wall, Martin E.	Pilot Mountain	Surry
Ware, Johnnie Maie McB.	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Warlick, Norman G.	Cherryville	Gaston
Washburn, H. E.	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Watson, J. Perry	Boone	Watauga
Weathers, Elizabeth	Shelby	Cleveland

Name	Post Office	County
Welch, Harry	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Wellborn, Kathleen M.	Deep Gap	Watauga
Wells, William B.	Hickory	Catawba
Wentz, Carl Marshall	Concord	Cabarrus
Wesson, Roy D.	Newton	Catawba
Whisnant, Mrs. Brown	Lenoir	Caldwell
White, Geneva K.	Mill Spring	Polk
White, James C., Jr.	Boone	Watauga
Whitlock, David F.	Ellerbe	Richmond
Whittington, Rex W.	Millers Creek	Wilkes
Wike, Eva	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Wilkes, Bob R.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Williams, Ralph C.	Monroe	Union
Willingham, James R.	Morganton	Burke
Willis, Doc Paul	Shelby	Cleveland
Willis, Lee	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Willis, Marie T.	Spruce Pine	Mitchell
Willis, Pauline A.	Hickory	Catawba
Wilson, G. D. ...	Valdese	Burke
Wilson, Gaynelle	Boone	Watauga
Wilson, Mary Anne	Lenoir	Caldwell
Winkler, Sybil L.	Boone	Watauga
Withers, J. Fred	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Wooten, Mrs. Robin N.	Monroe	Union
Yarborough, Bob	Elkin	Surry
Yelton, Thelma	Bakersville	Mitchell
Younce, Arlee J.	Boone	Watauga
Younce, Charles L.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Young, Alfred H.	Long Island	Catawba



